

D37-24 CRAWLER TRACTOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA4D95LE-7 3.26 L displacement
direct injection, Komatsu variable flow turbocharged, aftercooled,
EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
Net HP: 89 HP (66 kW) 2200 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349), Fan at min speed
KDOC - After-Treatment Assembly
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)
with heated thermostatically controlled DEF lines, pump and tank
Large-capacity rear mounted cooling system
Air cleaner, double element type
Above hood air intake pipe with centrifugal pre-cleaner
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven, Manual reversing
Exhaust pipe with guard
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
Strainer, fuel tank fill
Rear gas strut assisted swing open radiator guard
Reservoir tank, radiator with level gauge
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electric system:

Alternator, 85 Ampere (24V)
Back-up alarm
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Sealed harness connectors
Maintenance Free Batteries, 2 x 12V, 184Ah
Starter, 4.5 kW (24V)
Battery disconnect switch

Power Train and Steering Controls

Electronically controlled HST dual mode (Customizable Quick shift -
3 speed / Variable -20 speed) settings
Palm Command Control (PCCS) with electronic control
Reverse speed presets
Track counter rotation
Combination brake / decel pedal

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
Self adjusting Idler support with recoil spring
Track frames, with 1 carrier rollers
Track on ground - 2240 mm (88 in)
Track roller guards, ends and center
Track shoe assembly:
D37EX: 18" (460 mm) single grouser (PLUS)
D37PX: 24" (600 mm) single grouser (PLUS)
Sprockets, segmented

Guards and covers:

Crankcase guard and under guard and front pull hook
Engine hood and side panels with locks (6mm plate steel)
Sprocket inner guard

Operator environment:

Cab: integrated ROPS (ISO 3471) & FOPS with front, rear and
door wipers, 3 front and 2 rear work lights
Auto climate control air conditioner: with heater, defroster & pressurizer
Radio, AM/FM with auxiliary jack and bluetooth
Foot rests, high mounted
Seat: air-suspension type, cloth, fully adjustable, low-back,
head rest, fabric material, heated
3" retractable seat belt with indicator light
Monitor: multi-function, 7 inch, high-resolution, color
Economy/Power Working mode selection;
EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring System)
including system monitoring with self diagnostics,
a maintenance reminder and fault code memory storage,
DEF level gauge, operator ID, and Auto-idle shutdown
Rear view monitoring system for ROPS CAB
PCCS transmission and implement control
Electronic fuel throttle control dial
12V Accessory outlets (2)
Cup holder
Rear view Mirror, Convex
Horn, electric
Provision mount bosses for screen and sweep installation

Hydraulics and controls:

Electronic Proportional Control (EPC) blade hydraulics with accumulator
Electronic blade float function
O-ring face seal hydraulic connections

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment to 2,300 m (7,545 ft))
North American ambient temp arrangement,
-20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
OSHA Arrangement

Vandalism protection:

Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
KOMTRAX , level 5
Paint, Komatsu standard
Grease gun holder (grease gun NOT included)
Shovel holder (shovel NOT included)
Parts book and O&M Manual

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
are not included. Select from options below.**

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation
X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

B = 2 Weeks
C = 1 Week

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z = Factory Install Only
A = Factory Install or Loose

B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other option
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
D37EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D37EX-24					202269
D37PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D37PX-24					224431

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENT EX						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - EX PAT BLADE	SPEC A					
D37EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D37EX-24					202269
18" (460 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX15P46SA					IN BASE
PAT dozer assembly 107" (2710mm) (EX)	4BA48Z-DUE					21570
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS)*	2BV01R-DZA					IN BASE
Hitch*	4BC01-DTA					655
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT PX						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - PX PAT BLADE	SPEC A					
D37PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D37PX-24					224430
24.0" (600 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX15P60SA					IN BASE
PAT dozer assembly, narrow blade, 113" (2875 mm) wide	4BA40Z-DUP					24418
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS)*	2BV01R-DZA					-397
Hitch*	4BC01-DTA					655
SPEC ARRANGEMENT B - PX PAT BLADE	SPEC B					
D37PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D37PX-24					224430
24.0" (600 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX15P60SA					IN BASE
PAT dozer assembly, wide blade, 128" (3250 mm) wide	4BA48Z-DUP					24262
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS)*	2BV01R-DZA					IN BASE
Hitch*	4BC01-DTA					655
Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements*						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER, MODERATE SERVICE, PLUS (S1)						
<u>D37EX</u>						
16" (400 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX15P40SA	YES	18 Weeks	X	Z	-446
18" (460 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX15P46SA	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
<u>D37PX</u>						
24.0" (600 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX15P60SA	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS(S1)						
<u>D37EX / D37PX*</u>						
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS)	2BV01R-DZA	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS) (PLUS)	2BV03R-DZA	YES	Contact CSC	B	Z	1741
*EX and PX use same track frame, so guards are interchangeable.						
DOZER ASSEMBLY (N1)						
<u>D37EX-24</u>						
PAT dozer assembly, 107" (2710 mm) wide	4BA48Z-DUE	SP		A	K	21570
<u>D37PX-24</u>						
PAT dozer assembly, narrow blade, 113" (2875 mm) wide	4BA40Z-DUP	SP		B	K	24418
PAT dozer assembly, wide blade, 128" (3250 mm) wide	4BA48Z-DUP	SP	Contact CSC	B	K	24262
Note: Dozer assemblies include adjustable pitch						
REAR EQUIPMENT 1 (N1) - D37EX & PX-24						
Hitch, cast rear retrieval hitch.	4BC01-DTA	SP		B	K	655
Note: Available loose or installed. NOT compatible with rear hydraulics (4BD81E) or Scarifier (4BD01-F).						
Rear hydraulics, 5 spool	4BD81E	YES		B	Z	6455
Note: Factory installed, includes rear attachment mounting bracket. Compatible with 7BB24A-C hitch.						
REAR EQUIPMENT 2 (N1) - D37EX & PX-24						
Scarifier, three shank, parallel link	4BD01-F	YES	Contact CSC	B	A	17472
Note: Requires rear hydraulics (4BD81E), cannot be used with any rear hitch sales codes						
Note: Does not include Hitch for Rear Hyd (7BB24A-C) when installed from the factory.						
Scarifier, hydraulic, parallelogram style, includes three shanks and teeth.						
Note: When installed on a PX/PXi low ground pressure model, the scarifier is intended for loosing hardpans or compacted soils only.						
Scarifiers are not approved for normal ripping applications in rock.						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)						
These kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.						
<u>D37EX/PX-24</u>						
Hitch, fabricated retrieval	7BB24A-C	YES		B	K	99
Field Installation Kit - Fabricated hitch only. For use with rear hydraulics (4BD81E) only. Cannot be used with scarifier.						
Rear hydraulic kit for field install*	7BB15A-J	N/A	Contact CSC	X	C	6455
*Rear hydraulic kit, 5 spool, includes rear attachment mounting bracket						
GUARDING PACKAGE FOR ROPS CAB (NN)						
SHIPPED LOOSE:						
Front sweeps	6BB65C-D	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 8,660
Refer to PSN AA16038 for installation instructions						
Rear screen (bolt-on and door swings open for cleaning)	6CB67C-BDS	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 4,567
Refer to PSN AA15115A for installation instructions						
Side screens (Bolt -On , LH and RH and swings open for cleaning)	6CB68C-K	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 4,275
Refer to PSN AA15113B for installation instructions						
Rear A/C guard (bolts to front sweep and cab roof))	6CB72-B	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 2,732
Refer to PSN AA15112B for installation instructions						
Note 1: Sweeps are common with D39-24.						
Note 2: Rear screens are common with D39-24 and D61-24.						
Note 3: Side screen and A/C guard are common with D39-24, D51-24, D61-24 and D71-24.						
Note 4: Side screens need to be installed with rear screen to properly utilize the forestry style latch.						
Note 5: All guarding is F.O.B. Chattanooga TN. See Komatsu Parts and Service News for installation instructions.						
The D37-24 uses thick steel plate tanks so tank guards are not required.						
Important: Machines equipped with rear winch require rear screen.						
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK (SN: 85499 and up)	7BB57C-A	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 1,914
Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 85499 and up. Refer to Service News BT21084						

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised JUNE 19, 2025
Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

Attachments are shipped separate from machines - Distributors provides installation
Allied Attachments are not available for consignment. Contact CSC for availability and lead time.

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	REMARKS	FOB POINT	KAC LIST
-----------------	------------	-------------------------	---------	-----------	----------

WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS

Model H4AT Hydraulic Winch Requires Rear Hydraulics, ripper (5 spool) (4BD81E) or Rear Hydraulic Kit for Field Install (7BB15A-J) NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED	K39-08-A1722	N/A		Sherwood, OR	\$57,156
Optional Equipment: Fairlead, four roller	K39-08-A1712	N/A		Sherwood, OR	\$8,992
Drawbar	K39-08-A1711	N/A		Sherwood, OR	\$2,056
Arch, 4 roller	K39-08-A1713	N/A		Sherwood, OR	\$18,374

H4AT Winch Specifications	
Maximum line pull bare drum	39,650 lbs
Maximum line speed bare drum	86 ft/min
Maximum line speed full drum	151 ft/min

Note: Order Winch and related options directly from Komatsu America Corp. For warranty and technical support, contact: ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY 2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA	Tel: 503-625-2560 Fax: 503-625-7269 E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com
---	---

D37-24 CRAWLER TRACTOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA4D95LE-7 3.26 L displacement
direct injection, Komatsu variable flow turbocharged, aftercooled,
EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
Net HP: 89 HP (66 kW) 2200 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349), Fan at min speed
KDOC - After-Treatment Assembly
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)
with heated thermostatically controlled DEF lines, pump and tank
Large-capacity rear mounted cooling system
Air cleaner, double element type
Above hood air intake pipe with centrifugal pre-cleaner
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven, Manual reversing
Exhaust pipe with guard
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
Strainer, fuel tank fill
Rear gas strut assisted swing open radiator guard
Reservoir tank, radiator with level gauge
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electric system:

Alternator, 85 Ampere (24V)
Back-up alarm
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Sealed harness connectors
[Maintenance Free](#) Batteries, 2 x 12V, 184Ah
Starter, 4.5 kW (24V)
Battery disconnect switch

Power Train and Steering Controls

Electronically controlled HST dual mode (Customizable Quick shift -
3 speed / Variable -20 speed) settings
Palm Command Control (PCCS) with electronic control
Reverse speed presets
Track counter rotation
Combination brake / decel pedal

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
Self adjusting Idler support with recoil spring
Track frames, with 1 carrier rollers
Track on ground - 2240 mm (88 in)
Track roller guards, ends and center
Track shoe assembly:
D37EX: 18" (460 mm) single grouser (PLUS)
D37PX: 24" (600 mm) single grouser (PLUS)
Sprockets, segmented

Guards and covers:

Crankcase guard and under guard and front pull hook
Engine hood and side panels with locks (6mm plate steel)
Sprocket inner guard

Operator environment:

Cab: integrated ROPS (ISO 3471) & FOPS with front, rear and
door wipers, 3 front and 2 rear work lights
Auto climate control air conditioner: with heater, defroster & pressurizer
Radio, AM/FM with auxiliary jack and [bluetooth](#)
Foot rests, high mounted
Seat: air-suspension type, cloth, fully adjustable, low-back,
head rest, fabric material, heated
3" retractable seat belt with indicator light
Monitor: multi-function, 7 inch, high-resolution, color
Economy/Power Working mode selection;
EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring System)
including system monitoring with self diagnostics,
a maintenance reminder and fault code memory storage,
DEF level gauge, operator ID, and Auto-idle shutdown
Rear view monitoring system for ROPS CAB
PCCS transmission and implement control
Electronic fuel throttle control dial
12V Accessory outlets (2)
Cup holder
Rear view Mirror, Convex
Horn, electric
Provision mount bosses for screen and sweep installation

Hydraulics and controls:

Electronic Proportional Control (EPC) blade hydraulics with accumulator
Electronic blade float function
O-ring face seal hydraulic connections

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment to 2,300 m (7,545 ft))
North American ambient temp arrangement,
-20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
OSHA Arrangement

Vandalism protection:

Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
KOMTRAX , level 5
Paint, Komatsu standard
Grease gun holder (grease gun NOT included)
Shovel holder (shovel NOT included)
Parts book and O&M Manual

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
are not included. Select from options below.**

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation
X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

B = 2 Weeks
C = 1 Week

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z = Factory Install Only
A = Factory Install or Loose

B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other option
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
D37EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D37EX-24					202269
D37PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D37PX-24					224431

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENT EX						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - EX PAT BLADE	SPEC A					
D37EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D37EX-24					202269
18" (460 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX15P46SA					IN BASE
PAT dozer assembly 107" (2710mm) (EX)	4BA48Z-DUE					21570
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS)*	2BV01R-DZA					IN BASE
Hitch*	4BC01-DTA					655
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT PX						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - PX PAT BLADE	SPEC A					
D37PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D37PX-24					224430
24.0" (600 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX15P60SA					IN BASE
PAT dozer assembly, narrow blade, 113" (2875 mm) wide	4BA40Z-DUP					24418
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS)*	2BV01R-DZA					-397
Hitch*	4BC01-DTA					655
SPEC ARRANGEMENT B - PX PAT BLADE	SPEC B					
D37PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D37PX-24					224430
24.0" (600 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX15P60SA					IN BASE
PAT dozer assembly, wide blade, 128" (3250 mm) wide	4BA48Z-DUP					24262
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS)*	2BV01R-DZA					IN BASE
Hitch*	4BC01-DTA					655
Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements*						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER, MODERATE SERVICE, PLUS (S1)						
<u>D37EX</u>						
16" (400 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX15P40SA	YES	18 Weeks	X	Z	-446
18" (460 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX15P46SA	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
<u>D37PX</u>						
24.0" (600 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX15P60SA	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS(S1)						
<u>D37EX / D37PX*</u>						
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS)	2BV01R-DZA	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS) (PLUS)	2BV03R-DZA	YES	Contact CSC	B	Z	1741
*EX and PX use same track frame, so guards are interchangeable.						
DOZER ASSEMBLY (N1)						
<u>D37EX-24</u>						
PAT dozer assembly, 107" (2710 mm) wide	4BA48Z-DUE	SP		A	K	21570
<u>D37PX-24</u>						
PAT dozer assembly, narrow blade, 113" (2875 mm) wide	4BA40Z-DUP	SP		B	K	24418
PAT dozer assembly, wide blade, 128" (3250 mm) wide	4BA48Z-DUP	SP	Contact CSC	B	K	24262
Note: Dozer assemblies include adjustable pitch						
REAR EQUIPMENT 1 (N1) - D37EX & PX-24						
Hitch, cast rear retrieval hitch.	4BC01-DTA	SP		B	K	655
Note: Available loose or installed. NOT compatible with rear hydraulics (4BD81E) or Scarifier (4BD01-F).						
Rear hydraulics, 5 spool	4BD81E	YES		B	Z	6455
Note: Factory installed, includes rear attachment mounting bracket. Compatible with 7BB24A-C hitch.						
REAR EQUIPMENT 2 (N1) - D37EX & PX-24						
Scarifier, three shank, parallel link	4BD01-F	YES	Contact CSC	B	A	17472
Note: Requires rear hydraulics (4BD81E), cannot be used with any rear hitch sales codes						
Note: Does not include Hitch for Rear Hyd (7BB24A-C) when installed from the factory.						
Scarifier, hydraulic, parallelogram style, includes three shanks and teeth.						
Note: When installed on a PX/PXi low ground pressure model, the scarifier is intended for loosing hardpans or compacted soils only.						
Scarifiers are not approved for normal ripping applications in rock.						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)						
These kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.						
<u>D37EX/PX-24</u>						
Hitch, fabricated retrieval	7BB24A-C	YES		B	K	99
Field Installation Kit - Fabricated hitch only. For use with rear hydraulics (4BD81E) only. Cannot be used with scarifier.						
Rear hydraulic kit for field install*	7BB15A-J	N/A	Contact CSC	X	C	6455
*Rear hydraulic kit, 5 spool, includes rear attachment mounting bracket						
GUARDING PACKAGE FOR ROPS CAB (NN)						
SHIPPED LOOSE:						
Front sweeps	6BB65C-D	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 8,660
Refer to PSN AA16038 for installation instructions						
Rear screen (bolt-on and door swings open for cleaning)	6CB67C-BDS	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 4,567
Refer to PSN AA15115A for installation instructions						
Side screens (Bolt -On , LH and RH and swings open for cleaning)	6CB68C-K	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 4,275
Refer to PSN AA15113B for installation instructions						
Rear A/C guard (bolts to front sweep and cab roof))	6CB72-B	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 2,732
Refer to PSN AA15112B for installation instructions						
Note 1: Sweeps are common with D39-24.						
Note 2: Rear screens are common with D39-24 and D61-24.						
Note 3: Side screen and A/C guard are common with D39-24, D51-24, D61-24 and D71-24.						
Note 4: Side screens need to be installed with rear screen to properly utilize the forestry style latch.						
Note 5: All guarding is F.O.B. Chattanooga TN. See Komatsu Parts and Service News for installation instructions.						
The D37-24 uses thick steel plate tanks so tank guards are not required.						
Important: Machines equipped with rear winch require rear screen.						
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK (SN: 85499 and up)	7BB57C-A	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 1,914
Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 85499 and up. Refer to Service News BT21084						

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised JUNE 19, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

Attachments are shipped separate from machines - Distributors provides installation
Allied Attachments are not available for consignment. Contact CSC for availability and lead time.

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	REMARKS	FOB POINT	KAC LIST
-----------------	---------------	----------------------------	---------	--------------	-------------

WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS

Model H4AT Hydraulic Winch Requires Rear Hydraulics, ripper (5 spool) (4BD81E) or Rear Hydraulic Kit for Field Install (7BB15A-J) NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED	K39-08-A1722	N/A		Sherwood, OR	\$57,156
Optional Equipment: Fairlead, four roller	K39-08-A1712	N/A		Sherwood, OR	\$8,992
Drawbar	K39-08-A1711	N/A		Sherwood, OR	\$2,056
Arch, 4 roller	K39-08-A1713	N/A		Sherwood, OR	\$18,374

H4AT Winch Specifications	
Maximum line pull bare drum	39,650 lbs
Maximum line speed bare drum	86 ft/min
Maximum line speed full drum	151 ft/min

Note: Order Winch and related options directly from Komatsu America Corp. For warranty and technical support, contact: ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY 2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA	Tel: 503-625-2560 Fax: 503-625-7269 E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com
--	---

D39-24 CRAWLER TRACTOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA4D95LE-7, 3.26 L displacement
 direct injection, Komatsu variable flow turbocharged, aftercooled,
 EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
 Net HP: 105HP (79kW) 2200 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349), Fan at min speed
 KDOC - After-Treatment Assembly
 Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)
 with heated thermostatically controlled DEF lines, pump and tank
 Large-capacity rear mounted cooling system (side by side coolers)
 Air cleaner, double element type
 Above hood air intake pipe with centrifugal pre-cleaner
 Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
 Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven, Manual reversing
 Exhaust pipe with guard
 Automatic deaeration for fuel line
 Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
 water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
 Strainer, fuel tank fill
 Rear gas strut assisted swing open radiator mask
 Reservoir tank, radiator with level gauge
 B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electric system:

Alternator, 85 Ampere (24V)
 Back-up alarm
 Engine shutdown secondary switch
 Sealed harness connectors
[Maintenance Free Batteries](#), 2 x 12V, 184Ah
 Starter, 4.5 kW (24V)
 Battery master disconnect switch

Power Train and Steering Controls

Electronically controlled HST dual mode (Customizable Quick shift -
 3 speed / Variable -20 speed) settings
 Palm Command Control (PCCS) with electronic control
 Reverse speed presets
 Track counter rotation
 Combination brake / decel pedal

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
 Self adjusting Idler support with recoil spring
 Track frames, with 1 carrier rollers
 Track on ground - 2345 mm (7'8")
 Track roller guards, ends and center
 Track shoe assembly:
D39EX: 20" (510 mm) single grouser (**PLUS**)
D39PX: 25" (635 mm) single grouser (**PLUS**)
 Sprockets, segmented

Guards and covers:

Crankcase guard and under guard and front pull hook
 Engine hood and side panels with locks (6mm plate steel)
 Sprocket inner guard

Operator environment:

Cab: integrated ROPS (ISO 3471) & FOPS with front, rear and
 door wipers, 3 front and 2 rear work lights
 Auto climate control air conditioner: with heater, defroster & pressurizer
 Radio, AM/FM with auxiliary jack, USB, Bluetooth
 Foot rests, high mounted
Seat: air-suspension type, cloth, fully adjustable, low-back,
 head rest, fabric material, heated
 3" retractable seat belt with indicator light
Monitor: multi-function, 7 inch, high-resolution, color
 Economy/Power Working mode selection;
 EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring System)
 including system monitoring with self diagnostics,
 a maintenance reminder and fault code memory storage,
 DEF level gauge, operator ID, and Auto-idle shutdown
 Rear view monitoring system for ROPS CAB
 PCCS transmission and implement control
 Electronic fuel throttle control dial
 12V Accessory outlets (2)
 Cup holder
 Rear view Mirror, Convex
 Horn, electric
 Provision mount bosses for screen and sweep installation (**CAB**)

Hydraulics and controls:

Electronic Proportional Control (EPC) blade hydraulics with acci
 Electronic blade float function
 O-ring face seal hydraulic connections
 Blade cylinder hoses, standard type

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment to 2,300 m (7,545
 North American ambient temp arrangement,
 -20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
 OSHA Arrangement

Vandalism protection:

Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
 KOMTRAX, level 5 cellular based
 Paint, Komatsu standard
 Grease gun holder (grease gun NOT included)
 Shovel holder (shovel NOT included)
 Parts book and O&M Manual
 Engine oil, Hydraulic oil sampling ports
 Tie Off Points

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
 are not included. Select from options below.**

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern

YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)

YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved

NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days

N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation

B = 2 Weeks

X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

C = 1 Week

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z = Factory Install Only

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options

A = Factory Install or Loose

L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC

B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)

K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMEN ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
D39EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D39EX-24					\$233,685
D39PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D39PX-24					\$240,562

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMEN ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	---------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENT EX

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - EX PAT BLADE**SPEC A**

D39EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D39EX-24					\$233,685
20" (510 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P51SB					IN BASE
PAT dozer assembly (107 inch wide) (EX)	4BA48Z-DTE					\$31,780
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS) *	2BV01R					IN BASE
Hitch *	4BC01-DTA					\$674

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

SPEC ARRANGEMENT PX

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - PX PAT BLADE**SPEC A**

D39PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D39PX-24					\$240,562
25" (635 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P63SB					IN BASE
PAT dozer assembly (117 inch wide)*	4BA40Z-DTP					\$30,579
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS) *	2BV01R					IN BASE
Hitch *	4BC01-DTA					\$674

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B - PX PAT BLADE**SPEC B**

D39PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D39PX-24					\$240,562
27.5" (700 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P70SB					\$2,021
PAT dozer assembly, wide blade, 128" (3250mm) wide	4BA48Z-DTP					\$31,411
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS) *	2BV01R					IN BASE
Rear hydraulics, scarifier (5 spool) **	4BD81E					\$6,898
Hitch for use with Rear Hydraulics, scarifier (5 spool) *	7BB24A-C					\$103

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

**Important: A D39PX-24 with 27.5 (700mm) inch shoes can be ordered without rear hydraulics but will have a 14 week lead time.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMEN ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER, MODERATE SERVICE (S1)						
<u>D39EX</u>						
20" (510 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P51SB	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
<u>D39PX</u>						
25" (635 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P63SB	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
27.5" (700 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P70SB	SP		X	Z	\$2,021
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS(S1)						
<u>D39EX / D39PX*</u>						
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS)	2BV01R	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS) (PLUS)	2BV03R	YES	Contact CSC	B	Z	\$1,802
* EX and PX use same track frame so track roller guards are the same						
DOZER ASSEMBLY (S1)						
<u>D39EX-24</u>						
PAT dozer assembly, 107" (2710mm) wide	4BA48Z-DTE	SP		A	K	\$31,780
<u>D39PX-24</u>						
PAT dozer assembly, narrow blade, 117" (2980mm) wide *	4BA40Z-DTP	SP		B	K	\$30,579
PAT dozer assembly, wide blade, 128" (3250mm) wide	4BA48Z-DTP	SP		B	K	\$31,411
* Not compatible with 27.5 inch (700 mm) shoes						
Note: Dozer assemblies include adjustable pitch						
REAR EQUIPMENT 1 (N1) - D39EX & PX-24						
Hitch, cast rear retrieval hitch.	4BC01-DTA	YES		B	K	\$ 674
Available loose or installed. NOT compatible with rear hydraulics (4BD81E) or Scarifier (4BD01-F).						
Rear hydraulics, 5 spool	4BD81E	YES		A	Z	\$ 6,898
Note: Factory installed, includes rear attachment mounting bracket. Compatible with 7BB24A-C hitch.						
REAR EQUIPMENT 2 (N1) - D39EX & PX-24						
Scarifier, three shank, parallel link	4BD01-F	YES	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 17,987
Note: Requires rear hydraulics (4BD81E), cannot be used with any rear hitch sales codes						
Note: Does not include Hitch for Rear Hyd (7BB24A-C) when installed from the factory.						
Scarifier, hydraulic, parallelogram style, includes three shanks and teeth.						
Note: When installed on a PX/PXI low ground pressure model, the scarifier is intended for loosing hardpans or compacted soils only.						
Scarifiers are not approved for normal ripping applications in rock.						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)						
These kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.						
<u>D39EX/PX-24</u>						
Hitch, fabricated retrieval	7BB24A-C	YES		B	K	\$ 103
Field Installation Kit - Fabricated hitch only. For use with rear hydraulics (4BD81E) only. Cannot be used with scarifier.						
Rear hydraulic kit for field install*	7BB15A-J	N/A	Contact CSC	X	C	\$ 6,898
* Rear hydraulic kit, 5 spool, includes rear attachment mounting bracket						
GUARDING PACKAGE FOR ROPS CAB (NN)						
SHIPPED LOOSE:						
Front sweeps	6BB65C-D	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$8,561
Refer to PSN AA16038 for installation instructions						
Rear screen (bolt-on and door swings open for cleaning)	6CB67C-BDS	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$4,515
Refer to PSN AA15115A for installation instructions						
Side screens (Bolt-On, LH and RH, swings open for cleaning)	6CB68C-K	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$4,275
Refer to PSN AA15113B for installation instructions						
Rear A/C guard (bolts to front sweep and cab roof))	6CB72-B	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$2,732
Refer to PSN AA15112B for installation instructions						
Note 1: Sweeps are common with D37-24.						
Note 2: Side screens, rear screen and A/C guard are common with D37-24, D51-24 and D61-24.						
Note 3: Side screens need to be installed with rear screen to properly utilize the forestry style latch.						
Note 4: All guarding is F.O.B. Chattanooga TN. See Komatsu Parts and Service News for installation instructions.						
The D39-24 uses thick steel plate tanks so tank guards are not required.						
Important: Machines equipped with rear winch require rear screen.						
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK (SN: 96522 and up)	7BB57C-A	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$2,036
Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 96522 and up. Refer to Service News BT21084						

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS**D39-24********* Field Installation *******

Attachments are shipped separate from machines - Distributors provides installation
Contact CSC for availability and lead time

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	REMARKS	FOB POINT	KAC LIST
-----------------	---------------	----------------------------	---------	--------------	-------------

WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS**Model H4AT Hydraulic Winch**

Requires base tractor equipped with Rear Hydraulics, ripper (5 spool) (4BD81E)

or either Rear Hydraulic Kit for Field Install (7BB15A-J)

NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED

K39-08-A1722

N/A

Sherwood, OR

\$57,156

Optional Equipment:

Fairlead, four roller

Drawbar

Arch, 4 roller

K39-08-A1712

N/A

Sherwood, OR

\$8,992

K39-08-A1711

N/A

Sherwood, OR

\$2,056

K39-08-A1713

N/A

Sherwood, OR

\$18,374

H4AT Winch Specifications

Maximum line pull bare drum 39,650 lbs

Maximum line speed bare drum 86 ft/min

Maximum line speed full drum 151 ft/min

Note:

Order Winch and related options directly
from Komatsu America Corp.

For warranty and technical support, contact:
ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY

2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

Tel: 503-625-2560

Fax: 503-625-7269

E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com

D39-24 CRAWLER TRACTOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA4D95LE-7, 3.26 L displacement
 direct injection, Komatsu variable flow turbocharged, aftercooled,
 EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
 Net HP: 105HP (79kW) 2200 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349), Fan at min speed
 KDOC - After-Treatment Assembly
 Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)
 with heated thermostatically controlled DEF lines, pump and tank
 Large-capacity rear mounted cooling system (side by side coolers)
 Air cleaner, double element type
 Above hood air intake pipe with centrifugal pre-cleaner
 Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
 Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven, Manual reversing
 Exhaust pipe with guard
 Automatic deaeration for fuel line
 Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
 water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
 Strainer, fuel tank fill
 Rear gas strut assisted swing open radiator mask
 Reservoir tank, radiator with level gauge
 B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electric system:

Alternator, 85 Ampere (24V)
 Back-up alarm
 Engine shutdown secondary switch
 Sealed harness connectors
[Maintenance Free Batteries](#), 2 x 12V, 184Ah
 Starter, 4.5 kW (24V)
 Battery master disconnect switch

Power Train and Steering Controls

Electronically controlled HST dual mode (Customizable Quick shift -
 3 speed / Variable -20 speed) settings
 Palm Command Control (PCCS) with electronic control
 Reverse speed presets
 Track counter rotation
 Combination brake / decel pedal

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
 Self adjusting Idler support with recoil spring
 Track frames, with 1 carrier rollers
 Track on ground - 2345 mm (7'8")
 Track roller guards, ends and center
 Track shoe assembly:
D39EX: 20" (510 mm) single grouser (**PLUS**)
D39PX: 25" (635 mm) single grouser (**PLUS**)
 Sprockets, segmented

Guards and covers:

Crankcase guard and under guard and front pull hook
 Engine hood and side panels with locks (6mm plate steel)
 Sprocket inner guard

Operator environment:

Cab: integrated ROPS (ISO 3471) & FOPS with front, rear and
 door wipers, 3 front and 2 rear work lights
 Auto climate control air conditioner: with heater, defroster & pressurizer
 Radio, AM/FM with auxiliary jack, USB, Bluetooth
 Foot rests, high mounted
Seat: air-suspension type, cloth, fully adjustable, low-back,
 head rest, fabric material, heated
 3" retractable seat belt with indicator light
Monitor: multi-function, 7 inch, high-resolution, color
 Economy/Power Working mode selection;
 EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring System)
 including system monitoring with self diagnostics,
 a maintenance reminder and fault code memory storage,
 DEF level gauge, operator ID, and Auto-idle shutdown
 Rear view monitoring system for ROPS CAB
 PCCS transmission and implement control
 Electronic fuel throttle control dial
 12V Accessory outlets (2)
 Cup holder
 Rear view Mirror, Convex
 Horn, electric
 Provision mount bosses for screen and sweep installation (**CAB**)

Hydraulics and controls:

Electronic Proportional Control (EPC) blade hydraulics with acci
 Electronic blade float function
 O-ring face seal hydraulic connections
 Blade cylinder hoses, standard type

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment to 2,300 m (7,545
 North American ambient temp arrangement,
 -20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
 OSHA Arrangement

Vandalism protection:

Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
 KOMTRAX, level 5 cellular based
 Paint, Komatsu standard
 Grease gun holder (grease gun NOT included)
 Shovel holder (shovel NOT included)
 Parts book and O&M Manual
 Engine oil, Hydraulic oil sampling ports
 Tie Off Points

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
 are not included. Select from options below.**

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern

YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)

YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved

NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days

N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation

B = 2 Weeks

X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

C = 1 Week

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z = Factory Install Only

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options

A = Factory Install or Loose

L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC

B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)

K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMEN ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
D39EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D39EX-24					\$233,685
D39PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D39PX-24					\$240,562

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMEN ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	---------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENT EX

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - EX PAT BLADE**SPEC A**

D39EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D39EX-24					\$233,685
20" (510 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P51SB					IN BASE
PAT dozer assembly (107 inch wide) (EX)	4BA48Z-DTE					\$31,780
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS) *	2BV01R					IN BASE
Hitch *	4BC01-DTA					\$674

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

SPEC ARRANGEMENT PX

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - PX PAT BLADE**SPEC A**

D39PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D39PX-24					\$240,562
25" (635 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P63SB					IN BASE
PAT dozer assembly (117 inch wide)*	4BA40Z-DTP					\$30,579
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS) *	2BV01R					IN BASE
Hitch *	4BC01-DTA					\$674

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B - PX PAT BLADE**SPEC B**

D39PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D39PX-24					\$240,562
27.5" (700 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P70SB					\$2,021
PAT dozer assembly, wide blade, 128" (3250mm) wide	4BA48Z-DTP					\$31,411
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS) *	2BV01R					IN BASE
Rear hydraulics, scarifier (5 spool) **	4BD81E					\$6,898
Hitch for use with Rear Hydraulics, scarifier (5 spool) *	7BB24A-C					\$103

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

**Important: A D39PX-24 with 27.5 (700mm) inch shoes can be ordered without rear hydraulics but will have a 14 week lead time.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMEN ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER, MODERATE SERVICE (S1)						
<u>D39EX</u>						
20" (510 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P51SB	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
<u>D39PX</u>						
25" (635 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P63SB	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
27.5" (700 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P70SB	SP		X	Z	\$2,021
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS(S1)						
<u>D39EX / D39PX*</u>						
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS)	2BV01R	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS) (PLUS)	2BV03R	YES	Contact CSC	B	Z	\$1,802
* EX and PX use same track frame so track roller guards are the same						
DOZER ASSEMBLY (S1)						
<u>D39EX-24</u>						
PAT dozer assembly, 107" (2710mm) wide	4BA48Z-DTE	SP		A	K	\$31,780
<u>D39PX-24</u>						
PAT dozer assembly, narrow blade, 117" (2980mm) wide *	4BA40Z-DTP	SP		B	K	\$30,579
PAT dozer assembly, wide blade, 128" (3250mm) wide	4BA48Z-DTP	SP		B	K	\$31,411
* Not compatible with 27.5 inch (700 mm) shoes						
Note: Dozer assemblies include adjustable pitch						
REAR EQUIPMENT 1 (N1) - D39EX & PX-24						
Hitch, cast rear retrieval hitch.	4BC01-DTA	YES		B	K	\$ 674
Available loose or installed. NOT compatible with rear hydraulics (4BD81E) or Scarifier (4BD01-F).						
Rear hydraulics, 5 spool	4BD81E	YES		A	Z	\$ 6,898
Note: Factory installed, includes rear attachment mounting bracket. Compatible with 7BB24A-C hitch.						
REAR EQUIPMENT 2 (N1) - D39EX & PX-24						
Scarifier, three shank, parallel link	4BD01-F	YES	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 17,987
Note: Requires rear hydraulics (4BD81E), cannot be used with any rear hitch sales codes						
Note: Does not include Hitch for Rear Hyd (7BB24A-C) when installed from the factory.						
Scarifier, hydraulic, parallelogram style, includes three shanks and teeth.						
Note: When installed on a PX/PXI low ground pressure model, the scarifier is intended for loosing hardpans or compacted soils only.						
Scarifiers are not approved for normal ripping applications in rock.						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)						
These kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.						
<u>D39EX/PX-24</u>						
Hitch, fabricated retrieval	7BB24A-C	YES		B	K	\$ 103
Field Installation Kit - Fabricated hitch only. For use with rear hydraulics (4BD81E) only. Cannot be used with scarifier.						
Rear hydraulic kit for field install*	7BB15A-J	N/A	Contact CSC	X	C	\$ 6,898
* Rear hydraulic kit, 5 spool, includes rear attachment mounting bracket						
GUARDING PACKAGE FOR ROPS CAB (NN)						
SHIPPED LOOSE:						
Front sweeps	6BB65C-D	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$8,561
Refer to PSN AA16038 for installation instructions						
Rear screen (bolt-on and door swings open for cleaning)	6CB67C-BDS	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$4,515
Refer to PSN AA15115A for installation instructions						
Side screens (Bolt-On, LH and RH, swings open for cleaning)	6CB68C-K	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$4,275
Refer to PSN AA15113B for installation instructions						
Rear A/C guard (bolts to front sweep and cab roof))	6CB72-B	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$2,732
Refer to PSN AA15112B for installation instructions						
Note 1: Sweeps are common with D37-24.						
Note 2: Side screens, rear screen and A/C guard are common with D37-24, D51-24 and D61-24.						
Note 3: Side screens need to be installed with rear screen to properly utilize the forestry style latch.						
Note 4: All guarding is F.O.B. Chattanooga TN. See Komatsu Parts and Service News for installation instructions.						
The D39-24 uses thick steel plate tanks so tank guards are not required.						
Important: Machines equipped with rear winch require rear screen.						
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK (SN: 96522 and up)	7BB57C-A	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$2,036
Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 96522 and up. Refer to Service News BT21084						

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS**D39-24********* Field Installation *******

Attachments are shipped separate from machines - Distributors provides installation
Contact CSC for availability and lead time

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	REMARKS	FOB POINT	KAC LIST
-----------------	---------------	----------------------------	---------	--------------	-------------

WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS**Model H4AT Hydraulic Winch**

Requires base tractor equipped with Rear Hydraulics, ripper (5 spool) (4BD81E)
or either Rear Hydraulic Kit for Field Install (7BB15A-J)

NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED

K39-08-A1722	N/A		Sherwood, OR	\$57,156
--------------	-----	--	--------------	----------

Optional Equipment:

Fairlead, four roller

Drawbar

Arch, 4 roller

K39-08-A1712	N/A		Sherwood, OR	\$8,992
--------------	-----	--	--------------	---------

K39-08-A1711	N/A		Sherwood, OR	\$2,056
--------------	-----	--	--------------	---------

K39-08-A1713	N/A		Sherwood, OR	\$18,374
--------------	-----	--	--------------	----------

H4AT Winch Specifications

Maximum line pull bare drum 39,650 lbs

Maximum line speed bare drum 86 ft/min

Maximum line speed full drum 151 ft/min

Note:

Order Winch and related options directly
from Komatsu America Corp.

For warranty and technical support, contact:
ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY

2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

Tel: 503-625-2560

Fax: 503-625-7269

E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com

KOMATSU**D39i-24****D39i-24 CRAWLER TRACTOR**

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
SN: 100001+

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA4D95LE-7, 3.26 L displacement
direct injection, Komatsu variable flow turbocharged, aftercooled,
EPA Tier 4 final emission certified, diesel
Net HP: 105HP (79kW) 2200 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349)
KDOC - After-Treatment Assembly
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)
with heated thermostatically controlled DEF lines, pump and tank
Large-capacity rear mounted cooling system (side by side coolers)
Air cleaner, double element type
Above hood air intake pipe with centrifugal pre-cleaner
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven, Manual reversing
Exhaust pipe with guard
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
Strainer, fuel tank fill
Rear gas strut assisted swing open radiator mask
Reservoir tank, radiator with level gauge
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electric system:

Alternator, 85 Ampere (24V)
Back-up alarm
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Sealed harness connectors
Maintenance Free Batteries, 2 x 12V, 184Ah
Starter, 4.5 kW (24V)
Sealed harness connectors
Battery disconnect switch

Power Train and Steering Controls

Electronically controlled HST dual mode (Customizable Quick shift -
3 speed / Variable -20 speed) settings
Palm Command Control (PCCS) with electronic control
Reverse speed presets
Track counter rotation
Combination brake / decel pedal

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
Self adjusting Idler support with recoil spring
Track frames, with 1 carrier rollers
Track on ground - 2345 mm (7'8")
Track roller guards, ends and guiding
Track shoe assembly:
D39EXi: 20" (510 mm) single grouser (PLUS)
D39PXi: 25" (635 mm) single grouser (PLUS)
Sprockets, segmented

Guards and covers:

Crankcase guard and under guard and front pull hook
Engine hood and side panels with locks (6mm plate steel)
Sprocket inner guard

Operator environment:

Cab: integrated ROPS (ISO 3471) & FOPS with front, rear and
door wipers, 3 front and 2 rear LED work lights
Auto climate control air conditioner: with heater, defroster & pressurizer
Radio, AM/FM with auxiliary jack, USB, Bluetooth
Foot rests, high mounted
Seat: air-suspension type, cloth, fully adjustable, low-back,
head rest, fabric material, heated
3" retractable seat belt
Monitor: multi-function, 7 inch, high-resolution, color
Economy/Power Working mode selection;
EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring System)
including system monitoring with self diagnostics,
a maintenance reminder and fault code memory storage,
DEF level gauge, operator ID, and Auto-idle shutdown
Rear view monitoring system for ROPS CAB
PCCS transmission and implement control
Electronic fuel throttle control dial
12V Accessory outlets (2)
Cup holder
Rear view Mirror, Convex
Horn, electric
Provision mount bosses for screen and sweep installation

Hydraulics and controls:

Electronic Proportional Control (EPC) blade hydraulics with accumulator
Electronic float function
O-ring face seal hydraulic connections
Blade cylinder hoses, standard type

Intelligent Machine Control

Integrated 3D GNSS machine control system.
Includes on-machine components such as IMU+,
GNSS antennas, control box, stroke sensing cylinders.
Auto Reverse Grading
Vertical Offset Switch
Dual Band UHF/915 Radio and Antenna Kit
Cab mounted Dual Positioning Antennas

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment to 2,300 m (7,545 ft)
North American ambient temp arrangement,
-20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
OSHA Arrangement

Vandalism protection:

Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
KOMTRAX , level 5 cellular based
Paint, Komatsu standard
Grease gun holder (grease gun NOT included)
Shovel holder (shovel NOT included)
Parts book and O&M Manual
Engine oil, Hydraulic oil sampling ports
Tie Off Points

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
are not included. Select from options below.**

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern

YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)

YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved

NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days

N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation

B = 2 Weeks

X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

C = 1 Week

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z=Factory Install Only

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options

A = Factory Install or Loose

L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC

B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)

K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

D39EXI-24 BASE MACHINE	D39EXI-24					\$ 400,672
D39PXI-24 BASE MACHINE	D39PXI-24					\$ 408,232

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENT EXI						
This spec is build to order only	Contact CSC					TBD

SPEC ARRANGEMENT PXI						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT D - NARROW BLADE			SPEC D			
D39PXI-24 BASE MACHINE W/ Intelligent Machine Control			D39PXI-24		\$	408,232
25" (635 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)			2BX17P63SB			IN BASE
PAT dozer assembly, narrow blade, 117" (2980mm) wide *			4BA40Z-DTPI		\$	34,596
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS) *			2BV01R			IN BASE
Hitch *			4BC01-DTA		\$	760
SPEC ARRANGEMENT E - WIDE BLADE			SPEC E			
D39PXI-24 BASE MACHINE W/ Intelligent Machine Control			D39PXI-24		\$	408,232
27.5" (700 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS) *			2BX17P70SB		\$	2,309
PAT dozer assembly (128 inch wide)*			4BA48Z-DTPI		\$	34,596
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS) *			2BV01R			IN BASE
Hitch *			4BC01-DTA		\$	760
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER, MODERATE SERVICE (S1)						
<u>D39EXi</u> 20" (510 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P51SB	NO		X	Z	IN BASE
<u>D39PXi</u> 25" (635 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P63SB	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	IN BASE
27.5" (700 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P70SB	YES		A	Z	\$ 2,309
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)						
<u>D39EXi</u> / <u>D39PXi</u> * Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS)	2BV01R	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS) (PLUS)	2BV03R	YES	Contact CSC	B	Z	\$ 2,041
* EX and PX use same track frame so track roller guards are the same						
DOZER ASSEMBLY (S1)						
<u>D39EXi-24</u> PAT dozer assembly, 107" (2710mm) wide	4BA48Z-DTEI	NO		X	Z	\$ 35,955
<u>D39PXi-24</u> PAT dozer assembly, narrow blade, 117" (2980mm) wide *	4BA40Z-DTPI	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	\$ 34,596
PAT dozer assembly, wide blade, 128" (3250mm) wide	4BA48Z-DTPI	YES		A	Z	\$ 34,596
* Not compatible with 27.5 inch (700 mm) shoes						
Note: Dozer assemblies include adjustable pitch						
REAR EQUIPMENT 1 (N1) - D39EXi & PXi-24						
Hitch, cast rear retrieval hitch.	4BC01-DTA	YES		B	K	\$ 760
Available loose or installed. NOT compatible with rear hydraulics (4BD81E) or Scarifier (4BD01-F).						
Rear hydraulics, 5 spool	4BD81E	YES	Contact CSC	A	Z	\$ 7,804
Note: Factory installed, includes rear attachment mounting bracket. Compatible with 7BB24A-C hitch.						
REAR EQUIPMENT 2 (N1) - D39EXi & PXi-24						
Scarifier, three shank, parallel link	4BD01-F	YES	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 20,350
Note: Requires rear hydraulics (4BD81E), cannot be used with any rear hitch sales codes						
Note: Does not include Hitch for Rear Hyd (7BB24A-C) when installed from the factory.						
Scarifier, hydraulic, parallelogram style, includes three shanks and teeth.						
Note: When installed on a PX/PXi low ground pressure model, the scarifier is intended for loosing hardpans or compacted soils only.						
Scarifiers are not approved for normal ripping applications in rock.						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)						
These kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.						
<u>D39EXi/PXi-24</u> Hitch, fabricated retrieval	7BB24A-C	YES		B	K	\$ 95
Field Installation Kit - Fabricated hitch only. For use with rear hydraulics (4BD81E) only. Cannot be used with scarifier.						
Rear hydraulic kit for field install*	7BB15A-J	NO	Contact CSC	NA	A	\$ 7,804
* Rear hydraulic kit, 5 spool, includes rear attachment mounting bracket						
2D LASER KITS (NN)						
<u>D39EXi-24</u> IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN: 100001-100750)*	7BB60D-C-DAIA		Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 3,758
Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4BA48Z-DTEI (107" blade)						
Only for serial numbers: #100001-#100749						
Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket and rework parts.						
IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN: 100750-UP)*	7BB60C-B-DAIA		Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 3,758
Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4BA48Z-DTEI (107" blade)						
Only for serial numbers: #100750-UP						
Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket.						
<u>D39PXi-24</u> IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN: 100001-100750)*	7BB60D-B-DAIA		Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 3,802
Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4BA40Z-DTPI (117" blade) and 4BA48Z-DTPI (128" blade)						
Only for serial numbers: #100001-#100749						
Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket and rework parts.						
IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN: 100750-UP)*	7BB60C-A-DAIA		Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 3,802
Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4BA40Z-DTPI (117" blade) and 4BA48Z-DTPI (128" blade)						
Only for serial numbers: #100750-UP						
Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket.						
*Does not include rotary laser, laser reciever, laser reciever mast and other required hardware.						
Refer to PSN BT22012. Sugested TOPCON Part numbers #76-#83 are located on PSN. Order through local TOPCON dealer.						
GUARDING PACKAGE FOR ROPS CAB (NN)						
SHIPPED LOOSE:						
Front sweeps	6BB65C-D	NO	2 Weeks	X	A	\$ 10,444
Refer to PSN AA16038 for installation instructions						
Rear screen (bolt-on and door swings open for cleaning)	6CB67C-BDS	NO	2 Weeks	X	A	\$ 5,508
Refer to PSN AA15115A for installation instructions						
Side screens (Bolt -On , LH and RH and swings open for cleaning)	6CB68C-K	NO	2 Weeks	X	A	\$ 5,131
Refer to PSN AA15113B for installation instructions						
Note 1: Sweeps are common with D37-24.						
Note 2: Side screens, rear screen are common with D37-24, D51-24 and D61-24.						
Note 3: Side screens need to installed with rear screen to properly utilize the forestry style latch.						
Note 4: All guarding is F.O.B. Chattanooga TN. See Komatsu Parts and Service News for installation instructions.						
The D39-24 uses thick steel plate tanks so tank guards are not required.						
Important: Machines equipped with rear winch require rear screen.						
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK (SN: 96746 and up)	7BB57C-A	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$2,195
Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 96746 and up. Refer to Service News BT21084						

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS**D39i-24********* Field Installation *******

Attachments are shipped uninstalled in the machine cab - Distributors provide installation
Contact CSC for availability and lead time

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	REMARKS	FOB POINT	KAC LIST
-----------------	---------------	----------------------------	---------	--------------	-------------

WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS**Model H4AT Hydraulic Winch**

K39-08-A1722

N/A

Sherwood, OR

\$68,588

Requires base tractor equipped with Rear Hydraulics, ripper (5 spool) (4BD81E)
or either Rear Hydraulic Kit for Field Install (7BB15A-J)
NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED

Optional Equipment:

Fairlead, four roller

K39-08-A1712

N/A

Sherwood, OR

\$10,790

Drawbar

K39-08-A1711

N/A

Sherwood, OR

\$2,468

Arch, 4 roller

K39-08-A1713

N/A

Sherwood, OR

\$22,049

H4AT Winch Specifications

Maximum line pull bare drum 39,650 lbs
Maximum line speed bare drum 86 ft/min
Maximum line speed full drum 151 ft/min

Note:

Order Winch and related options directly
from Komatsu America Corp.
For warranty and technical support, contact:
ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY
2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

Tel: 503-625-2560
Fax: 503-625-7269
E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com

KOMATSU**D39i-24****D39i-24 CRAWLER TRACTOR**

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
SN: 100001+

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA4D95LE-7, 3.26 L displacement
direct injection, Komatsu variable flow turbocharged, aftercooled,
EPA Tier 4 final emission certified, diesel
Net HP: 105HP (79kW) 2200 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349)
KDOC - After-Treatment Assembly
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)
with heated thermostatically controlled DEF lines, pump and tank
Large-capacity rear mounted cooling system (side by side coolers)
Air cleaner, double element type
Above hood air intake pipe with centrifugal pre-cleaner
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven, Manual reversing
Exhaust pipe with guard
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
Strainer, fuel tank fill
Rear gas strut assisted swing open radiator mask
Reservoir tank, radiator with level gauge
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electric system:

Alternator, 85 Ampere (24V)
Back-up alarm
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Sealed harness connectors
Maintenance Free Batteries, 2 x 12V, 184Ah
Starter, 4.5 kW (24V)
Sealed harness connectors
Battery disconnect switch

Power Train and Steering Controls

Electronically controlled HST dual mode (Customizable Quick shift -
3 speed / Variable -20 speed) settings
Palm Command Control (PCCS) with electronic control
Reverse speed presets
Track counter rotation
Combination brake / decel pedal

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
Self adjusting Idler support with recoil spring
Track frames, with 1 carrier rollers
Track on ground - 2345 mm (7'8")
Track roller guards, ends and guiding
Track shoe assembly:
D39EXi: 20" (510 mm) single grouser (PLUS)
D39PXi: 25" (635 mm) single grouser (PLUS)
Sprockets, segmented

Guards and covers:

Crankcase guard and under guard and front pull hook
Engine hood and side panels with locks (6mm plate steel)
Sprocket inner guard

Operator environment:

Cab: integrated ROPS (ISO 3471) & FOPS with front, rear and
door wipers, 3 front and 2 rear LED work lights
Auto climate control air conditioner: with heater, defroster & pressurizer
Radio, AM/FM with auxiliary jack, USB, Bluetooth
Foot rests, high mounted
Seat: air-suspension type, cloth, fully adjustable, low-back,
head rest, fabric material, heated
3" retractable seat belt
Monitor: multi-function, 7 inch, high-resolution, color
Economy/Power Working mode selection;
EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring System)
including system monitoring with self diagnostics,
a maintenance reminder and fault code memory storage,
DEF level gauge, operator ID, and Auto-idle shutdown
Rear view monitoring system for ROPS CAB
PCCS transmission and implement control
Electronic fuel throttle control dial
12V Accessory outlets (2)
Cup holder
Rear view Mirror, Convex
Horn, electric
Provision mount bosses for screen and sweep installation

Hydraulics and controls:

Electronic Proportional Control (EPC) blade hydraulics with accumulator
Electronic float function
O-ring face seal hydraulic connections
Blade cylinder hoses, standard type

Intelligent Machine Control

Integrated 3D GNSS machine control system.
Includes on-machine components such as IMU+,
GNSS antennas, control box, stroke sensing cylinders.
Auto Reverse Grading
Vertical Offset Switch
Dual Band UHF/915 Radio and Antenna Kit
Cab mounted Dual Positioning Antennas

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment to 2,300 m (7,545 ft)
North American ambient temp arrangement,
-20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
OSHA Arrangement

Vandalism protection:

Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
KOMTRAX , level 5 cellular based
Paint, Komatsu standard
Grease gun holder (grease gun NOT included)
Shovel holder (shovel NOT included)
Parts book and O&M Manual
Engine oil, Hydraulic oil sampling ports
Tie Off Points

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
are not included. Select from options below.**

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern

YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)

YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved

NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days

N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation

B = 2 Weeks

X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

C = 1 Week

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z=Factory Install Only

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options

A = Factory Install or Loose

L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC

B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)

K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

D39EXI-24 BASE MACHINE	D39EXI-24					\$ 400,672
D39PXI-24 BASE MACHINE	D39PXI-24					\$ 408,232

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENT EXI						
This spec is build to order only	Contact CSC					TBD

SPEC ARRANGEMENT PXI						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT D - NARROW BLADE			SPEC D			
D39PXI-24 BASE MACHINE W/ Intelligent Machine Control			D39PXI-24		\$	408,232
25" (635 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)			2BX17P63SB			IN BASE
PAT dozer assembly, narrow blade, 117" (2980mm) wide *			4BA40Z-DTPI		\$	34,596
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS) *			2BV01R			IN BASE
Hitch *			4BC01-DTA		\$	760
SPEC ARRANGEMENT E - WIDE BLADE			SPEC E			
D39PXI-24 BASE MACHINE W/ Intelligent Machine Control			D39PXI-24		\$	408,232
27.5" (700 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS) *			2BX17P70SB		\$	2,309
PAT dozer assembly (128 inch wide)*			4BA48Z-DTPI		\$	34,596
Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS) *			2BV01R			IN BASE
Hitch *			4BC01-DTA		\$	760
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER, MODERATE SERVICE (S1)						
<u>D39EXi</u> 20" (510 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P51SB	NO		X	Z	IN BASE
<u>D39PXi</u> 25" (635 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P63SB	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	IN BASE
27.5" (700 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)	2BX17P70SB	YES		A	Z	\$ 2,309
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)						
<u>D39EXi</u> / <u>D39PXi</u> * Track roller guards, end sections (PLUS)	2BV01R	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS) (PLUS)	2BV03R	YES	Contact CSC	B	Z	\$ 2,041
* EX and PX use same track frame so track roller guards are the same						
DOZER ASSEMBLY (S1)						
<u>D39EXi-24</u> PAT dozer assembly, 107" (2710mm) wide	4BA48Z-DTEI	NO		X	Z	\$ 35,955
<u>D39PXi-24</u> PAT dozer assembly, narrow blade, 117" (2980mm) wide *	4BA40Z-DTPI	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	\$ 34,596
PAT dozer assembly, wide blade, 128" (3250mm) wide	4BA48Z-DTPI	YES		A	Z	\$ 34,596
* Not compatible with 27.5 inch (700 mm) shoes						
Note: Dozer assemblies include adjustable pitch						
REAR EQUIPMENT 1 (N1) - D39EXi & PXi-24						
Hitch, cast rear retrieval hitch.	4BC01-DTA	YES		B	K	\$ 760
Available loose or installed. NOT compatible with rear hydraulics (4BD81E) or Scarifier (4BD01-F).						
Rear hydraulics, 5 spool	4BD81E	YES	Contact CSC	A	Z	\$ 7,804
Note: Factory installed, includes rear attachment mounting bracket. Compatible with 7BB24A-C hitch.						
REAR EQUIPMENT 2 (N1) - D39EXi & PXi-24						
Scarifier, three shank, parallel link	4BD01-F	YES	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 20,350
Note: Requires rear hydraulics (4BD81E), cannot be used with any rear hitch sales codes						
Note: Does not include Hitch for Rear Hyd (7BB24A-C) when installed from the factory.						
Scarifier, hydraulic, parallelogram style, includes three shanks and teeth.						
Note: When installed on a PX/PXi low ground pressure model, the scarifier is intended for loosing hardpans or compacted soils only.						
Scarifiers are not approved for normal ripping applications in rock.						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)						
These kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.						
<u>D39EXi/PXi-24</u> Hitch, fabricated retrieval	7BB24A-C	YES		B	K	\$ 95
Field Installation Kit - Fabricated hitch only. For use with rear hydraulics (4BD81E) only. Cannot be used with scarifier.						
Rear hydraulic kit for field install*	7BB15A-J	NO	Contact CSC	NA	A	\$ 7,804
* Rear hydraulic kit, 5 spool, includes rear attachment mounting bracket						
2D LASER KITS (NN)						
<u>D39EXi-24</u> IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN: 100001-100750)*	7BB60D-C-DAIA		Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 3,758
Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4BA48Z-DTEI (107" blade)						
Only for serial numbers: #100001-#100749						
Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket and rework parts.						
IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN: 100750-UP)*	7BB60C-B-DAIA		Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 3,758
Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4BA48Z-DTEI (107" blade)						
Only for serial numbers: #100750-UP						
Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket.						
<u>D39PXi-24</u> IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN: 100001-100750)*	7BB60D-B-DAIA		Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 3,802
Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4BA40Z-DTPI (117" blade) and 4BA48Z-DTPI (128" blade)						
Only for serial numbers: #100001-#100749						
Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket and rework parts.						
IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN: 100750-UP)*	7BB60C-A-DAIA		Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 3,802
Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4BA40Z-DTPI (117" blade) and 4BA48Z-DTPI (128" blade)						
Only for serial numbers: #100750-UP						
Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket.						
*Does not include rotary laser, laser reciever, laser reciever mast and other required hardware.						
Refer to PSN BT22012. Sugested TOPCON Part numbers #76-#83 are located on PSN. Order through local TOPCON dealer.						
GUARDING PACKAGE FOR ROPS CAB (NN)						
SHIPPED LOOSE:						
Front sweeps	6BB65C-D	NO	2 Weeks	X	A	\$ 10,444
Refer to PSN AA16038 for installation instructions						
Rear screen (bolt-on and door swings open for cleaning)	6CB67C-BDS	NO	2 Weeks	X	A	\$ 5,508
Refer to PSN AA15115A for installation instructions						
Side screens (Bolt -On , LH and RH and swings open for cleaning)	6CB68C-K	NO	2 Weeks	X	A	\$ 5,131
Refer to PSN AA15113B for installation instructions						
Note 1: Sweeps are common with D37-24.						
Note 2: Side screens, rear screen are common with D37-24, D51-24 and D61-24.						
Note 3: Side screens need to installed with rear screen to properly utilize the forestry style latch.						
Note 4: All guarding is F.O.B. Chattanooga TN. See Komatsu Parts and Service News for installation instructions.						
The D39-24 uses thick steel plate tanks so tank guards are not required.						
Important: Machines equipped with rear winch require rear screen.						
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK (SN: 96746 and up)	7BB57C-A	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$2,195
Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 96746 and up. Refer to Service News BT21084						

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS**D39i-24********* Field Installation *******

Attachments are shipped uninstalled in the machine cab - Distributors provide installation
Contact CSC for availability and lead time

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	REMARKS	FOB POINT	KAC LIST
-----------------	---------------	----------------------------	---------	--------------	-------------

WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS**Model H4AT Hydraulic Winch**

K39-08-A1722

N/A

Sherwood, OR

\$68,588

Requires base tractor equipped with Rear Hydraulics, ripper (5 spool) (4BD81E)
or either Rear Hydraulic Kit for Field Install (7BB15A-J)

NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED

Optional Equipment:

Fairlead, four roller

K39-08-A1712

N/A

Sherwood, OR

\$10,790

Drawbar

K39-08-A1711

N/A

Sherwood, OR

\$2,468

Arch, 4 roller

K39-08-A1713

N/A

Sherwood, OR

\$22,049

H4AT Winch Specifications

Maximum line pull bare drum 39,650 lbs

Maximum line speed bare drum 86 ft/min

Maximum line speed full drum 151 ft/min

Note:

Order Winch and related options directly
from Komatsu America Corp.

For warranty and technical support, contact:

ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY

2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

Tel: 503-625-2560

Fax: 503-625-7269

E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and related Items:
Engine, KOMATSU SAA4D107E-7, 4.5 L displacement
direct Injection, Komatsu water-cooled variable geometry turbocharged, aftercooled,
EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
Net HP: 131HP (98kW) 2200 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349), Fan at min speed
Net HP: 122HP (91kW) 2200 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349), Fan at max speed
Gross HP: 133 HP (99kW) 2200 RPM (SAE J1995)
KDOC - After-Treatment Assembly
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)
with heated thermostatically controlled DEF lines, pump and tank
Large-capacity rear mounted cooling system (side by side coolers)
Air cleaner, double element type
Above hood air Intake pipe with centrifugal pre-cleaner
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulically driven,
Exhaust pipe - Elbow - with guard
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron fuel pre-filter w/
water separator and 2 micron dual element primary)
Strainer, fuel tank fill
Rear gas strut assisted swing open radiator guard
Reservoir tank, radiator with level gauge
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical System:
Alternator, 85 Ampere (24V)
Back-up alarm
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Sealed electrical harness connectors
Batteries, Large capacity 2 x 12V, 184Ah
Starter, 5.5 kW (24V)
Battery master disconnect switch

Power Train and Steering Controls:
Electronically controlled HST dual mode - (Customizable Quick shift -
3 speed / Variable -20 speed) settings
Operator Customizeable Reverse speed presets
Palm Command Control System (PCCS) - electric over
hydraulic transmission and Implement control
Track counter rotation
One-Pedal Design (Decelerator/Brake Pedal)

Undercarriage:
PLUS* rotating bushing long life track link assembly
Self adjusting Idler support with recoil spring
Track frames, with 2 carrier rollers and single and double flange rollers
Track on ground - 2745 mm (9'0")
Track roller guards, end and center sections (PLUS)
Sprockets, segmented
Track shoe assemblies:
D51EXI-24: 22" (560 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)
D51PXI-24: 28" (710 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)

Guards and covers:
Crankcase guard and under guard and front pull hook
Engine hood and side panels (6mm plate steel) with locks
Sprocket Inner guard

Operator environment:
Cab: Integrated ROPS (ISO 3471) & FOPS with front, rear and
door wipers, 3 front and 2 rear LED work lights
Auto climate control air conditioner: with heater, defroster & pressu
Radio, AM/FM with Bluetooth and USB
Foot rests, high mounted
Seat: air -suspension type, cloth, fully adjustable, low-
back , head rest, fabric material, heated,
3" retractable seat belt with Indicator light
Monitor: multi-function, 7 Inch, high-resolution, color
Economy/Power Working mode selection;
EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring
System) Including system monitoring with self
diagnostics, a maintenance reminder and fault code
memory storage, DEF level gauge, operator ID, and Auto-Idle shut
Rear view monitoring system for ROPS CAB
Electronic fuel throttle control dial
Accessory outlet (12V - 12A)
Cup holder
Rear view Mirror, Convex
Horn, electric
Provision for CAB screens and sweep Installation (CAB only)
Lunch Box Holder
Cigarette Lighter (24V)
Ashtray

Hydraulics and controls:
Hydraulics for PAT dozer blade
Electronic Proportional Control (EPC) blade hydraulics with accum
Electronic blade float function
O-ring face seal hydraulic connections

Special arrangements:
High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment to 3000 m (9,843 ft))
North American ambient temp arrangement,
-20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
OSHA Arrangement

Intelligent Machine Control:
Integrated 3D GNSS machine control system
Includes on-machine components such as IMU+,
Dual GNSS antennas, control box, stroke sensing cylinders.
Automatic reverse grading
Vertical offset switch
Cellular modem
Dual Band UHF/915 Radio and Antenna Kit
Cab mounted Dual Positioning Antennas

Vandalism protection:
Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:
Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
KOMTRAX , level 5
Paint, Komatsu standard
Grease gun holder (grease gun NOT Included)
Parts book and O&M Manual
Engine oil, Hydraulic oil sampling ports

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
are not included. Select from options below.**

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

FLEX CODE DESCRIPTION:

A = At Order timing - No Changes C = 1 Week
B = 2 Weeks X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts) K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMEN ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX INDIV. CODE ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE					
D51EXI-24 BASE MACHINE	D51EXI-24				\$ 534,277
D51PXI-24 BASE MACHINE	D51PXI-24				\$ 540,957

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMEN ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX INDIV. CODE ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENTS EXI					
SPEC ARRANGEMENT B - EXI PAT BLADE	SPEC B				
D51EXI-24 BASE MACHINE W/ Intelligent Machine Control	D51EXI-24				\$ 534,277
22" (560mm) HD single grouser, (PLUS)	2CX17P56SA				IN BASE
Track roller guards, center and end section *	2CV02R				IN BASE
Power angle tilt, dozer assembly w/manual pitch (10' blade)*	4CA49Z-DFIA				\$ 38,845
Hitch*	4CC01-DFAA				\$ 683

* Only Items that can be changed within spec arrangements

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS PXI

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B - PXI PAT BLADE	SPEC B				
D51PXI-24 BASE MACHINE W/ Intelligent Machine Control	D51PXI-24				\$ 540,957
28" (710mm) HD single grouser, (PLUS)	2CX17P71SA				IN BASE
Track roller guards, center and end section*	2CV02R				IN BASE
Power angle tilt, dozer assembly w/manual pitch, high cap, (11' blade)	4CAA32Z-DFIA				\$ 40,199
Hitch*	4CC01-DFAA				\$ 683

* Only Items that can be changed within spec arrangements

D51I-24

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMEN ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	---------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY WITH SEALED AND LUBRICATED LINK ASSEMBLY (S1)D51EXI-2422" (560mm) HD single grouser, **(PLUS)** 2CX17P56SA SP A Z IN BASED51PXI-2428" (710mm) single grouser, **(PLUS)** 2CX17P71SA SP A Z IN BASE**TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)**D51PXI/EXI-24Track roller guards, center and end section **(PLUS)** 2CV02R SP B Z IN BASETrack roller guards, segmented, full length **(PLUS)** 2CV03R YES Contact CSC B Z \$ 3,410

Note: EX and PX use same track frame so track roller guards are the same

DOZER ASSEMBLY (S1)D51EXI-24

PAT dozer assembly w/manual pitch (10' or 3045mm wide) 4CA49Z-DFIA SP Contact CSC A K \$ 38,845

PAT dozer assembly w/manual pitch (11' or 3350mm wide) 4CA50Z-DFIA YES Contact CSC A K \$ 40,106

D51PXI-24

PAT dozer assembly, high capacity, (11' or 3350mm wide) 4CAA32Z-DFIA SP A K \$ 40,199

REAR EQUIPMENT 1 (N1)

Hitch 4CC01-DFAA SP B A \$ 683

NOT compatible with scarifier (4CD01-X) installed

Long drawbar 4CC02E-G YES B A \$ 2,955

ILOS, NOT compatible with scarifier (4CD01-X) installed

Rear hydraulics, 5 spool 4CD91 YES A Z \$ 4,846

Factory installed, Level 1 winch and scarifier rear hydraulics, 5 spool

REAR EQUIPMENT 2 (NN)

Scarifier, three shank, parallel link 4CD01-X YES B A \$ 30,695

Note: Requires rear hydraulics (4CD91), cannot be used with any rear hitch sales codes

Note: Selection of scarifier removes standard hitch.

Scarifier, hydraulic, parallelogram style, includes three shanks and teeth.

Note: When installed on a PX/PXI low ground pressure model, the scarifier is intended for loosing hardpans or compacted soils only.

Scarifiers are not approved for normal ripping applications in rock.

FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)

These kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.

D51EX / D51PX-24

Rear hydraulic kit for field install 7CB71A-D N/A Contact CSC X C \$ 3,271

Field Installation Kit - Level 1 winch and scarifier rear hydraulics, 5 spool

2D LASER KITS (NN)D51EXI-24

IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN:15001-15600 & B25001-B25300) * 7CB60D-B-DBIA Contact CSC X B \$ 4,144

Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4CA50Z-DBIA (11' blade) and 4CA49Z-DBIA (10' blade)

Only for serial numbers: #15001-15600 and #B25001-#B25300

Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket and rework parts.

IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN:15601-15840 & B25301-UP) * 7CB60D-D-DBIA Contact CSC X B \$ 4,144

Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4CA50Z-DFIA (11' blade) and 4CA49Z-DFIA (10' blade)

Only for serial numbers: #15601-15840 and #B25301-UP

Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket and rework parts.

D51PXI-24

IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN:15001-15600 & B25001-B25300) * 7CB60D-A-DBIA Contact CSC X B \$ 4,144

Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4CAA32Z-DBIA (11' blade)

Only for serial numbers: #15001-15600 and #B25001-#B25300

IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN:15601-15840 & B25301-UP) * 7CB60D-C-DBIA Contact CSC X B \$ 4,144

Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4CAA32Z-DFIA (11' blade)

Only for serial numbers: #15601-15840 and #B25301-UP

Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket and rework parts.

D51EXI / D51PXI-24

IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN:15841-UP) * 7CB60C-A-DBIA Contact CSC X B \$ 4,144

Note: Only for serial numbers: #15841-UP

Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket.

*Does not include rotary laser, laser reciever, laser reciever mast and other required hardware.

Refer to PSN BT22013. Suggested TOPCON Part numbers #71-#79 are located on PSN. Order through local TOPCON dealer.

GUARDING PACKAGE FOR ROPS CAB (NN)**SHIPPED LOOSE:**

Front sweeps 6CB65-K N/A Contact CSC X C \$ 13,835

Refer to PSN AA17012 for installation instructions

Rear screen (bolt-on and door swings open for cleaning) 6CB67C-DFAA N/A 2 Weeks X C \$ 5,966

Refer to PSN AA15115A for installation instructions

Side screens (Bolt-On, LH and RH, swings open for cleaning) 6CB68C-K N/A 2 Weeks X C \$ 5,369

Refer to PSN AA15113B for installation instructions

Note 1: Sweeps are only common to D51-24 and D51I-24.

Note 2: Side screens and rear screen are common with D37-24, D39-24 and D61-24.

Note 3: Side screens need to be installed with rear screen to properly utilize the forestry style latch.

Note 4: All guarding is F.O.B. Chattanooga TN. See Komatsu Parts and Service News for installation instructions.

The D51-24 uses thick steel plate tanks so tank guards are not required.

Important: Machines equipped with rear winch require rear screen.**KOMTRAX Iridium FIK** (SN:10948 and up & B25001 and up) 7CB57C-B N/A Contact CSC X B \$ 2,696**Note:** Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 10948 and up & B25001 and up. Refer to Service News BT21084

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised JUNE 19, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS

D51i-24

***** *Field Installation* *****

Attachments are shipped separate from machines - Distributors provides installation
Allied Attachments are not available for consignment. Contact CSC for availability and lead time.

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	REMARKS	FOB POINT	KAC LIST
WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS					
Model H5CT Hydraulic Winch Requires base tractor equipped with Rear Hydraulics (4CD91) or Rear Hydraulic Kit for Field Install (7CB71A-D)	D51-08-A1711	NA		Sherwood, OR	\$94,165
Optional Equipment:					
Fairlead, 4 roller	D51-08-A1702	NA		Sherwood, OR	\$16,698
Fairlead, 3 roller	D51-08-A1705	NA		Sherwood, OR	\$14,419
Extended Heavy Duty Drawbar	D51-08-A1703	NA		Sherwood, OR	\$7,814
Integral Arch, 4 roller	D51-08-A1704	NA		Sherwood, OR	\$26,400
H5CT Winch Specifications					
Maximum line pull bare drum	57,562 lbs				
Maximum line speed bare drum	55 ft/min				
Maximum line speed full drum	103 ft/min				
Note: Order Winch and related options directly from Komatsu America Corp. For warranty and technical support, contact: ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY 2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA					

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and related Items:
Engine, KOMATSU SAA4D107E-7, 4.5 L displacement
direct Injection, Komatsu water-cooled variable geometry turbocharged, aftercooled,
EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
Net HP: 131HP (98kW) 2200 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349), Fan at min speed
Net HP: 122HP (91kW) 2200 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349), Fan at max speed
Gross HP: 133 HP (99kW) 2200 RPM (SAE J1995)
KDOC - After-Treatment Assembly
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)
with heated thermostatically controlled DEF lines, pump and tank
Large-capacity rear mounted cooling system (side by side coolers)
Air cleaner, double element type
Above hood air Intake pipe with centrifugal pre-cleaner
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulically driven,
Exhaust pipe - Elbow - with guard
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron fuel pre-filter w/
water separator and 2 micron dual element primary)
Strainer, fuel tank fill
Rear gas strut assisted swing open radiator guard
Reservoir tank, radiator with level gauge
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical System:
Alternator, 85 Ampere (24V)
Back-up alarm
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Sealed electrical harness connectors
Batteries, Large capacity 2 x 12V, 184Ah
Starter, 5.5 kW (24V)
Battery master disconnect switch

Power Train and Steering Controls:
Electronically controlled HST dual mode - (Customizable Quick shift -
3 speed / Variable -20 speed) settings
Operator Customizeable Reverse speed presets
Palm Command Control System (PCCS) - electric over
hydraulic transmission and Implement control
Track counter rotation
One-Pedal Design (Decelerator/Brake Pedal)

Undercarriage:
PLUS* rotating bushing long life track link assembly
Self adjusting Idler support with recoil spring
Track frames, with 2 carrier rollers and single and double flange rollers
Track on ground - 2745 mm (9'0")
Track roller guards, end and center sections (PLUS)
Sprockets, segmented
Track shoe assemblies:
D51EXI-24: 22" (560 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)
D51PXI-24: 28" (710 mm) single grouser shoes (PLUS)

Guards and covers:
Crankcase guard and under guard and front pull hook
Engine hood and side panels (6mm plate steel) with locks
Sprocket Inner guard

Operator environment:
Cab: Integrated ROPS (ISO 3471) & FOPS with front, rear and
door wipers, 3 front and 2 rear LED work lights
Auto climate control air conditioner: with heater, defroster & pressu
Radio, AM/FM with Bluetooth and USB
Foot rests, high mounted
Seat: air -suspension type, cloth, fully adjustable, low-
back , head rest, fabric material, heated,
3" retractable seat belt with Indicator light
Monitor: multi-function, 7 Inch, high-resolution, color
Economy/Power Working mode selection;
EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring
System) Including system monitoring with self
diagnostics, a maintenance reminder and fault code
memory storage, DEF level gauge, operator ID, and Auto-Idle shut
Rear view monitoring system for ROPS CAB
Electronic fuel throttle control dial
Accessory outlet (12V - 12A)
Cup holder
Rear view Mirror, Convex
Horn, electric
Provision for CAB screens and sweep Installation (CAB only)
Lunch Box Holder
Cigarette Lighter (24V)
Ashtray

Hydraulics and controls:
Hydraulics for PAT dozer blade
Electronic Proportional Control (EPC) blade hydraulics with accum
Electronic blade float function
O-ring face seal hydraulic connections

Special arrangements:
High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment to 3000 m (9,843 ft))
North American ambient temp arrangement,
-20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
OSHA Arrangement

Intelligent Machine Control:
Integrated 3D GNSS machine control system
Includes on-machine components such as IMU+,
Dual GNSS antennas, control box, stroke sensing cylinders.
Automatic reverse grading
Vertical offset switch
Cellular modem
Dual Band UHF/915 Radio and Antenna Kit
Cab mounted Dual Positioning Antennas

Vandalism protection:
Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:
Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
KOMTRAX , level 5
Paint, Komatsu standard
Grease gun holder (grease gun NOT Included)
Parts book and O&M Manual
Engine oil, Hydraulic oil sampling ports

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
are not included. Select from options below.**

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

FLEX CODE DESCRIPTION:

A = At Order timing - No Changes C = 1 Week
B = 2 Weeks X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts) K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMEN ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX INDIV. CODE ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE					
D51EXI-24 BASE MACHINE	D51EXI-24				\$ 534,277
D51PXI-24 BASE MACHINE	D51PXI-24				\$ 540,957

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMEN ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	---------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS EXI

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B - EXI PAT BLADE

SPEC B

D51EXI-24 BASE MACHINE W/ Intelligent Machine Control	D51EXI-24					\$ 534,277
22" (560mm) HD single grouser, (PLUS)	2CX17P56SA					IN BASE
Track roller guards, center and end section *	2CV02R					IN BASE
Power angle tilt, dozer assembly w/manual pitch (10' blade)*	4CA49Z-DFIA					\$ 38,845
Hitch*	4CC01-DFAA					\$ 683

* Only Items that can be changed within spec arrangements

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS PXI

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B - PXI PAT BLADE

SPEC B

D51PXI-24 BASE MACHINE W/ Intelligent Machine Control	D51PXI-24					\$ 540,957
28" (710mm) HD single grouser, (PLUS)	2CX17P71SA					IN BASE
Track roller guards, center and end section*	2CV02R					IN BASE
Power angle tilt, dozer assembly w/manual pitch, high cap, (11' blade)	4CAA32Z-DFIA					\$ 40,199
Hitch*	4CC01-DFAA					\$ 683

* Only Items that can be changed within spec arrangements

D51I-24

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMEN ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	---------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY WITH SEALED AND LUBRICATED LINK ASSEMBLY (S1)**D51EXI-24**22" (560mm) HD single grouser, **(PLUS)** 2CX17P56SA SP A Z IN BASE**D51PXI-24**28" (710mm) single grouser, **(PLUS)** 2CX17P71SA SP A Z IN BASE**TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)****D51PXI/EXI-24**Track roller guards, center and end section **(PLUS)** 2CV02R SP B Z IN BASETrack roller guards, segmented, full length **(PLUS)** 2CV03R YES Contact CSC B Z \$ 3,410

Note: EX and PX use same track frame so track roller guards are the same

DOZER ASSEMBLY (S1)**D51EXI-24**

PAT dozer assembly w/manual pitch (10' or 3045mm wide) 4CA49Z-DFIA SP Contact CSC A K \$ 38,845

PAT dozer assembly w/manual pitch (11' or 3350mm wide) 4CA50Z-DFIA YES Contact CSC A K \$ 40,106

D51PXI-24

PAT dozer assembly, high capacity, (11' or 3350mm wide) 4CAA32Z-DFIA SP A K \$ 40,199

REAR EQUIPMENT 1 (N1)Hitch 4CC01-DFAA SP B A \$ 683
NOT compatible with scarifier (4CD01-X) installedLong drawbar 4CC02E-G YES B A \$ 2,955
ILOS, NOT compatible with scarifier (4CD01-X) installedRear hydraulics, 5 spool 4CD91 YES A Z \$ 4,846
Factory installed, Level 1 winch and scarifier rear hydraulics, 5 spool**REAR EQUIPMENT 2 (NN)**Scarifier, three shank, parallel link 4CD01-X YES B A \$ 30,695
Note: Requires rear hydraulics (4CD91), cannot be used with any rear hitch sales codes
Note: Selection of scarifier removes standard hitch.
Scarifier, hydraulic, parallelogram style, includes three shanks and teeth.
Note: When installed on a PX/PXI low ground pressure model, the scarifier is intended for loosing hardpans or compacted soils only.
Scarifiers are not approved for normal ripping applications in rock.**FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)**

These kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.

D51EX / D51PX-24Rear hydraulic kit for field install 7CB71A-D N/A Contact CSC X C \$ 3,271
Field Installation Kit - Level 1 winch and scarifier rear hydraulics, 5 spool**2D LASER KITS (NN)****D51EXI-24**

IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN:15001-15600 & B25001-B25300) * 7CB60D-B-DBIA Contact CSC X B \$ 4,144

Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4CA50Z-DBIA (11' blade) and 4CA49Z-DBIA (10' blade)

Only for serial numbers: #15001-15600 and #B25001-#B25300

Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket and rework parts.

IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN:15601-15840 & B25301-UP) * 7CB60D-D-DBIA Contact CSC X B \$ 4,144

Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4CA50Z-DFIA (11' blade) and 4CA49Z-DFIA (10' blade)

Only for serial numbers: #15601-15840 and #B25301-UP

Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket and rework parts.

D51PXI-24

IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN:15001-15600 & B25001-B25300) * 7CB60D-A-DBIA Contact CSC X B \$ 4,144

Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4CAA32Z-DBIA (11' blade)

Only for serial numbers: #15001-15600 and #B25001-#B25300

IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN:15601-15840 & B25301-UP) * 7CB60D-C-DBIA Contact CSC X B \$ 4,144

Note: Only for use with PAT dozer assembly 4CAA32Z-DFIA (11' blade)

Only for serial numbers: #15601-15840 and #B25301-UP

Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket and rework parts.

D51EXI / D51PXI-24

IMC2.0 2D Laser kit (SN:15841-UP) * 7CB60C-A-DBIA Contact CSC X B \$ 4,144

Note: Only for serial numbers: #15841-UP

Kit consists of laser receiver cable, nose guard harness, mast mount bracket.

*Does not include rotary laser, laser reciever, laser reciever mast and other required hardware.

Refer to PSN BT22013. Suggested TOPCON Part numbers #71-#79 are located on PSN. Order through local TOPCON dealer.

GUARDING PACKAGE FOR ROPS CAB (NN)**SHIPPED LOOSE:**

Front sweeps 6CB65-K N/A Contact CSC X C \$ 13,835

Refer to PSN AA17012 for installation instructions

Rear screen (bolt-on and door swings open for cleaning) 6CB67C-DFAA N/A 2 Weeks X C \$ 5,966

Refer to PSN AA15115A for installation instructions

Side screens (Bolt-On, LH and RH, swings open for cleaning) 6CB68C-K N/A 2 Weeks X C \$ 5,369

Refer to PSN AA15113B for installation instructions

Note 1: Sweeps are only common to D51-24 and D51I-24.

Note 2: Side screens and rear screen are common with D37-24, D39-24 and D61-24.

Note 3: Side screens need to be installed with rear screen to properly utilize the forestry style latch.

Note 4: All guarding is F.O.B. Chattanooga TN. See Komatsu Parts and Service News for installation instructions.

The D51-24 uses thick steel plate tanks so tank guards are not required.

Important: Machines equipped with rear winch require rear screen.**KOMTRAX Iridium FIK** (SN:10948 and up & B25001 and up) 7CB57C-B N/A Contact CSC X B \$ 2,696**Note:** Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 10948 and up & B25001 and up. Refer to Service News BT21084

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised JUNE 19, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS

D51i-24

***** *Field Installation* *****

Attachments are shipped separate from machines - Distributors provides installation
Allied Attachments are not available for consignment. Contact CSC for availability and lead time.

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	REMARKS	FOB POINT	KAC LIST
WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS					
Model H5CT Hydraulic Winch Requires base tractor equipped with Rear Hydraulics (4CD91) or Rear Hydraulic Kit for Field Install (7CB71A-D)	D51-08-A1711	NA		Sherwood, OR	\$94,165
Optional Equipment:					
Fairlead, 4 roller	D51-08-A1702	NA		Sherwood, OR	\$16,698
Fairlead, 3 roller	D51-08-A1705	NA		Sherwood, OR	\$14,419
Extended Heavy Duty Drawbar	D51-08-A1703	NA		Sherwood, OR	\$7,814
Integral Arch, 4 roller	D51-08-A1704	NA		Sherwood, OR	\$26,400
H5CT Winch Specifications					
Maximum line pull bare drum	57,562 lbs				
Maximum line speed bare drum	55 ft/min				
Maximum line speed full drum	103 ft/min				
Note: Order Winch and related options directly from Komatsu America Corp. For warranty and technical support, contact: ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY 2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA					

D61-24 CRAWLER TRACTOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
SN:45001+ or B65001+

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D107E-3, 6.7 L displacement
direct injection, Komatsu variable geometry turbocharged, aftercooled,
EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
Net HP: 168HP (125kW) 1950 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349)
KDPF - After-Treatment Assembly Consisting of KDOC and KCSF
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)
Large-capacity cooling system
Air cleaner, double element type
Above hood air intake pipe with centrifugal pre-cleaner
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven
Exhaust pipe, curved
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
Strainer, fuel tank fill
Swing open radiator mask
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electric system:

Alternator, 90 Ampere (24V)
Back-up alarm
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Engine Idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer
Seat belt caution alarm
Sealed harness connectors
Maintenance Free Batteries, 2 x 12V, 170Ah
Starter, 5.5 kW (24V)
Sealed harness connectors
Battery disconnect switch

Power Train and Steering Controls

Electronically controlled HST with Quickshift (3) or
variable (20 speed) settings with low speed matching
E, P and H power modes
Palm Command Control (PCCS) with electronic control
Reverse speed presets
Counter rotation
Combination brake / decel pedal
Engine auto idle shutdown with adjustable timer

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
Self adjusting Idler support with recoil spring
Track frames, with 2 carrier rollers
Track on ground - 3161 mm (124.5 in)
Track roller guards, ends and guiding
Track shoe assembly:
D61EX: 24" (600 mm) moderate service single grouser
D61PX: 34" (860 mm) moderate service single grouser
Sprockets, segmented with mud relief notches

Guards and covers:

Crankcase guard and under guard and front pull hook
Engine hood and side panel
ROPS and FOPS level 2
Sprocket inner guard
Final drive with triple labyrinth seal

Operator environment:

Cab: integrated ROPS & FOPS with front, rear and
door wipers, 3 front and 2 rear LED work lights
Air conditioner: non-freon type, with
heater, defroster & pressurizer
Seat: air -suspension type, fully adjustable, low-
back , head rest, fabric material, heated,
3" retractable seat belt
Monitor: multi-function, 7 inch, high-resolution, color
E/P/H Working mode selection;
EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring
System) including system monitoring with self
diagnostics, a maintenance reminder and fault code
memory storage. Rear view monitoring system
PCCS transmission and implement control
Electronic fuel control dial
12V Accessory outlets (2)
Cup holder
Mirror, Convex
Horn, electric
Radio, AM/FM with Bluetooth and USB
Seat belt caution alarm
Foot rests, high mounted
Provision mount bosses for screen and sweep installation

Hydraulics and controls:

Accumulator for EPC
Electronic Proportional Control (EPC) blade hydraulics
with three sensitivity adjustment modes
Electronic float function
Rear hydraulics for scarifier or Level 1 Winch
O-ring face seal hydraulic connections
Blade cylinder hoses, standard type

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment to 2,300 m (7,545 ft)
North American ambient temp arrangement,
-20°C (-4°F) through +113°F (45°C) at Sea Level
OSHA Arrangement

Vandalism protection:

Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
KOMTRAX , level 5
Paint, Komatsu standard
Grease gun holder
Provision mounts for optional reinforced radiator mask
Cab has provisions to mount optional bolt-on screens
Shovel holder (shovel not included)
Engine oil, Hydraulic oil sampling ports

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
are not included. Select from options below.**

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern

YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)

YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved

NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days

N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation

X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

B = 2 Weeks

C = 1 Week

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z=Factory Install Only

A = Factory Install or Loose

B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options

L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC

K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
D61EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D61EX-24					\$ 442,786
D61PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D61PX-24					\$ 469,465

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENT EX**SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - EX PAT BLADE****SPEC A**

D61EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D61EX-24					\$ 442,786
24" (610 mm) moderate service shoes PLUS	2CX19P60SB					IN BASE
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (128 inch wide) (EX)	4CA43Z-DYEA					\$ 54,720
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-DS					IN BASE
Hitch*	4CC01-DFA					\$ 838

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

SPEC ARRANGEMENT PX**SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - PX PAT BLADE****SPEC A**

D61PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D61PX-24					\$ 469,465
34" (860 mm) moderate shoes PLUS	2CX19P86SA					IN BASE
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (152 inch wide) (PX)	4CA44Z-DYPA					\$ 55,387
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-DS					IN BASE
Hitch*	4CC01-DFA					\$ 838

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER, MODERATE SERVICE, PLUS (S1)						
<u>D61EX-24</u>						
24" (610 mm) moderate service shoes (PLUS)	2CX19P60SB	SP		X	Z	IN BASE
<u>D61PX-24</u>						
34" (860 mm) moderate service shoes (PLUS)	2CX19P86SA	SP		X	Z	IN BASE
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS(S1)						
<u>D61EX / D61PX*</u>						
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections (PLUS)	2CV02R-DS	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS) (PLUS)	2CV03R-G	YES		B	Z	\$ 2,126
* EX and PX use same track frame so track roller guards are the same						
DOZER ASSEMBLY (S1)						
<u>PAT DOZER ASSEMBLY</u>						
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (128 inch wide) (EX)	4CA43Z-DYEA	SP		A	K	\$ 54,720
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (152 inch wide) (EX)	4CA44Z-DYPA	NO	Contact CSC	X	K	\$ 55,387
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (152 inch wide) (PX)	4CA44Z-DYPA	SP		X	K	\$ 55,387
REAR EQUIPMENT (N1)						
Hitch	4CC01-DFA	SP	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 838
NOT compatible with scarifier (4CD01-U.) installed						
Drawbar	4CC02E-F	YES		B	A	\$ 3,277
ILOS, NOT compatible with scarifier (4CD01-U) installed						
Scarifier, three shank, parallel link with cylinders and shanks	4CD01-U	YES		B	A	\$ 46,322
Note: Cannot be used with any rear hitch sales codes						
Note: Selection of scarifier removes standard hitch.						
Scarifier, hydraulic, parallelogram style, includes three shanks and teeth.						
Note: When installed on a PX/PXi low ground pressure model, the scarifier is intended for loosing hardpans or compacted soils only.						
Scarifiers are not approved for normal ripping applications in rock.						
MACHINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Scarifier holding valve kit	D61-23KITAQSS	YES	4 weeks	B	Z	\$ 5,081
Installation at Keen Yard						
Kit provides anti-drift protection for scarifier cylinder						
Must also order 4CD01-U (valve kit mounts to scarifier support frame)						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)						
These kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.						
Front sweeps (bolt-on)	6CB65C-K	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 9,574
Refer to PSN AA15114 for installation instructions						
Rear screen (bolt-on and door swings open for cleaning)	6CB67C-BDS	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 4,385
Refer to PSN AA15115A for installation instructions						
Side screens (Bolt -On , LH and RH and swings open for cleaning)	6CB68C-K	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 4,198
Refer to PSN AA15113B for installation instructions						
Rear A/C guard (bolts to front sweep and cab roof))	6CB72-B	N/A	Contact CSC	X	C	\$ 2,682
Refer to PSN AA15112B for installation instructions						
Rear radiator guard, severe duty (bolt-on)	7CB56-BDS	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 2,389
Note 1: Sweeps are only common to D61-24 and D61i-24.						
Note 2: Side screens, rear screen and A/C guard are common with D37-24, D39-24 and D51-24.						
Note 3: Side screens need to installed with rear screen to properly utilize the forestry style latch.						
Note 4: All guarding is F.O.B. Chattanooga TN. See Komatsu Parts and Service News for installation instructions.						
The D61-24 uses thick steel plate tanks so tank guards are not required.						
Important: Machines equipped with rear winch require rear screen.						
Scarifier Holding Valve Kit	D61-23KITA	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 3,995
Kit provides anti-drift protection for scarifier cylinder						
Note: FOB - Chattanooga, TN. See Komatsu Parts and Service News for installation instructions.						
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK (SN:41152 and up & B61446 and up)	7CB57C-B	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$2,339
Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 41152 and up & B61446 and up. Refer to Service News BT21084						

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised JUNE 19, 2025
Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS

D61-24

Attachments are shipped separate from machines - Distributors provide installation
Note: Grade control system components can only be ordered up to 6 months after machine has FID'd as a loose attachment

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	REMARKS	FOB POINT	KAC LIST
-----------------	---------------	----------------------------	---------	--------------	-------------

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS**D61-24**

Attachments are shipped separate from machines - Distributors provides installation
Contact CSC for availability and lead time

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	REMARKS	FOB POINT	KAC LIST
WINCH, HYDRAULIC - ALLIED SYSTEMS - Contact CSC - (N1)					
MODEL H6HT - (Level 1 Standard Winch)* Includes: Attaching parts, built in rigid drawbar, free spool, controls and installation instructions WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED Maximum line pull bare drum: 63,700 lb Maximum line speed bare drum: 96 ft/min Maximum line pull full drum: 34,200 lb Maximum line speed full drum: 179 ft/min	D61-95-A1720	N/A	2830 lbs. (1280 kg), requires rear screen	Sherwood, OR, USA	\$91,891
MODEL H6HT RATIO 8 - (Level 1 Standard Winch)* Includes: Attaching parts, built in rigid drawbar, free spool, controls and installation instructions WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED Maximum line pull bare drum: 79,500 lb Maximum line speed bare drum: 77 ft/min Maximum line pull full drum: 42,650 lb Maximum line speed full drum: 144 ft/min	D61-95-B1720	N/A	2830 lbs. (1280 kg), requires rear screen	Sherwood, OR, USA	\$91,891
* Base machine is equipped with rear hydraulics to operate Level 1 winch					
Optional Equipment: (N1) Fairlead - 4-Roller	D61-95-A1723	N/A	800 lbs (362 kg)	Sherwood, OR, USA	\$18,400
Logging arch for towing winch	D61-95-A1724	N/A	1100 lbs. (500 kg)	Sherwood, OR, USA	\$23,418

Note:

Order Winch and related options directly from KAC
For warranty and technical support, contact:
ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY
2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

Tel: 503-625-2560
Fax: 503-625-7269
E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com

D61-24 CRAWLER TRACTOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
SN:45001+ or B65001+

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D107E-3, 6.7 L displacement
direct injection, Komatsu variable geometry turbocharged, aftercooled,
EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
Net HP: 168HP (125kW) 1950 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349)
KDPF - After-Treatment Assembly Consisting of KDOC and KCSF
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)
Large-capacity cooling system
Air cleaner, double element type
Above hood air intake pipe with centrifugal pre-cleaner
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven
Exhaust pipe, curved
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
Strainer, fuel tank fill
Swing open radiator mask
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electric system:

Alternator, 90 Ampere (24V)
Back-up alarm
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Engine Idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer
Seat belt caution alarm
Sealed harness connectors
Maintenance Free Batteries, 2 x 12V, 170Ah
Starter, 5.5 kW (24V)
Sealed harness connectors
Battery disconnect switch

Power Train and Steering Controls

Electronically controlled HST with Quickshift (3) or
variable (20 speed) settings with low speed matching
E, P and H power modes
Palm Command Control (PCCS) with electronic control
Reverse speed presets
Counter rotation
Combination brake / decel pedal
Engine auto idle shutdown with adjustable timer

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
Self adjusting Idler support with recoil spring
Track frames, with 2 carrier rollers
Track on ground - 3161 mm (124.5 in)
Track roller guards, ends and guiding
Track shoe assembly:
D61EX: 24" (600 mm) moderate service single grouser
D61PX: 34" (860 mm) moderate service single grouser
Sprockets, segmented with mud relief notches

Guards and covers:

Crankcase guard and under guard and front pull hook
Engine hood and side panel
ROPS and FOPS level 2
Sprocket inner guard
Final drive with triple labyrinth seal

Operator environment:

Cab: integrated ROPS & FOPS with front, rear and
door wipers, 3 front and 2 rear LED work lights
Air conditioner: non-freon type, with
heater, defroster & pressurizer
Seat: air -suspension type, fully adjustable, low-
back , head rest, fabric material, heated,
3" retractable seat belt
Monitor: multi-function, 7 inch, high-resolution, color
E/P/H Working mode selection;
EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring
System) including system monitoring with self
diagnostics, a maintenance reminder and fault code
memory storage. Rear view monitoring system
PCCS transmission and implement control
Electronic fuel control dial
12V Accessory outlets (2)
Cup holder
Mirror, Convex
Horn, electric
Radio, AM/FM with Bluetooth and USB
Seat belt caution alarm
Foot rests, high mounted
Provision mount bosses for screen and sweep installation

Hydraulics and controls:

Accumulator for EPC
Electronic Proportional Control (EPC) blade hydraulics
with three sensitivity adjustment modes
Electronic float function
Rear hydraulics for scarifier or Level 1 Winch
O-ring face seal hydraulic connections
Blade cylinder hoses, standard type

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment to 2,300 m (7,545 ft)
North American ambient temp arrangement,
-20°C (-4°F) through +113°F (45°C) at Sea Level
OSHA Arrangement

Vandalism protection:

Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
KOMTRAX , level 5
Paint, Komatsu standard
Grease gun holder
Provision mounts for optional reinforced radiator mask
Cab has provisions to mount optional bolt-on screens
Shovel holder (shovel not included)
Engine oil, Hydraulic oil sampling ports

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
are not included. Select from options below.**

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern

YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)

YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved

NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days

N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation

X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

B = 2 Weeks

C = 1 Week

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z=Factory Install Only

A = Factory Install or Loose

B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options

L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC

K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
D61EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D61EX-24					\$ 442,786
D61PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D61PX-24					\$ 469,465

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENT EX**SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - EX PAT BLADE****SPEC A**

D61EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D61EX-24					\$ 442,786
24" (610 mm) moderate service shoes PLUS	2CX19P60SB					IN BASE
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (128 inch wide) (EX)	4CA43Z-DYEA					\$ 54,720
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-DS					IN BASE
Hitch*	4CC01-DFA					\$ 838

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

SPEC ARRANGEMENT PX**SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - PX PAT BLADE****SPEC A**

D61PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D61PX-24					\$ 469,465
34" (860 mm) moderate shoes PLUS	2CX19P86SA					IN BASE
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (152 inch wide) (PX)	4CA44Z-DYPA					\$ 55,387
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-DS					IN BASE
Hitch*	4CC01-DFA					\$ 838

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER, MODERATE SERVICE, PLUS (S1)						
<u>D61EX-24</u>						
24" (610 mm) moderate service shoes (PLUS)	2CX19P60SB	SP		X	Z	IN BASE
<u>D61PX-24</u>						
34" (860 mm) moderate service shoes (PLUS)	2CX19P86SA	SP		X	Z	IN BASE
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS(S1)						
<u>D61EX / D61PX*</u>						
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections (PLUS)	2CV02R-DS	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS) (PLUS)	2CV03R-G	YES		B	Z	\$ 2,126
* EX and PX use same track frame so track roller guards are the same						
DOZER ASSEMBLY (S1)						
<u>PAT DOZER ASSEMBLY</u>						
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (128 inch wide) (EX)	4CA43Z-DYEA	SP		A	K	\$ 54,720
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (152 inch wide) (EX)	4CA44Z-DYPA	NO	Contact CSC	X	K	\$ 55,387
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (152 inch wide) (PX)	4CA44Z-DYPA	SP		X	K	\$ 55,387
REAR EQUIPMENT (N1)						
Hitch	4CC01-DFA	SP	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 838
NOT compatible with scarifier (4CD01-U.) installed						
Drawbar	4CC02E-F	YES		B	A	\$ 3,277
ILOS, NOT compatible with scarifier (4CD01-U) installed						
Scarifier, three shank, parallel link with cylinders and shanks	4CD01-U	YES		B	A	\$ 46,322
Note: Cannot be used with any rear hitch sales codes						
Note: Selection of scarifier removes standard hitch.						
Scarifier, hydraulic, parallelogram style, includes three shanks and teeth.						
Note: When installed on a PX/PXi low ground pressure model, the scarifier is intended for loosing hardpans or compacted soils only.						
Scarifiers are not approved for normal ripping applications in rock.						
MACHINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Scarifier holding valve kit	D61-23KITAQSS	YES	4 weeks	B	Z	\$ 5,081
Installation at Keen Yard						
Kit provides anti-drift protection for scarifier cylinder						
Must also order 4CD01-U (valve kit mounts to scarifier support frame)						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)						
These kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.						
Front sweeps (bolt-on)	6CB65C-K	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 9,574
Refer to PSN AA15114 for installation instructions						
Rear screen (bolt-on and door swings open for cleaning)	6CB67C-BDS	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 4,385
Refer to PSN AA15115A for installation instructions						
Side screens (Bolt -On , LH and RH and swings open for cleaning)	6CB68C-K	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 4,198
Refer to PSN AA15113B for installation instructions						
Rear A/C guard (bolts to front sweep and cab roof))	6CB72-B	N/A	Contact CSC	X	C	\$ 2,682
Refer to PSN AA15112B for installation instructions						
Rear radiator guard, severe duty (bolt-on)	7CB56-BDS	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 2,389
Note 1: Sweeps are only common to D61-24 and D61i-24.						
Note 2: Side screens, rear screen and A/C guard are common with D37-24, D39-24 and D51-24.						
Note 3: Side screens need to installed with rear screen to properly utilize the forestry style latch.						
Note 4: All guarding is F.O.B. Chattanooga TN. See Komatsu Parts and Service News for installation instructions.						
The D61-24 uses thick steel plate tanks so tank guards are not required.						
Important: Machines equipped with rear winch require rear screen.						
Scarifier Holding Valve Kit	D61-23KITA	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 3,995
Kit provides anti-drift protection for scarifier cylinder						
Note: FOB - Chattanooga, TN. See Komatsu Parts and Service News for installation instructions.						
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK (SN:41152 and up & B61446 and up)	7CB57C-B	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$2,339
Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 41152 and up & B61446 and up. Refer to Service News BT21084						

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised JUNE 19, 2025
Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS

D61-24

Attachments are shipped separate from machines - Distributors provide installation
Note: Grade control system components can only be ordered up to 6 months after machine has FID'd as a loose attachment

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	REMARKS	FOB POINT	KAC LIST
-----------------	---------------	----------------------------	---------	--------------	-------------

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS**D61-24**

Attachments are shipped separate from machines - Distributors provides installation
Contact CSC for availability and lead time

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	REMARKS	FOB POINT	KAC LIST
WINCH, HYDRAULIC - ALLIED SYSTEMS - Contact CSC - (N1)					
MODEL H6HT - (Level 1 Standard Winch)* Includes: Attaching parts, built in rigid drawbar, free spool, controls and installation instructions WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED Maximum line pull bare drum: 63,700 lb Maximum line speed bare drum: 96 ft/min Maximum line pull full drum: 34,200 lb Maximum line speed full drum: 179 ft/min	D61-95-A1720	N/A	2830 lbs. (1280 kg), requires rear screen	Sherwood, OR, USA	\$91,891
MODEL H6HT RATIO 8 - (Level 1 Standard Winch)* Includes: Attaching parts, built in rigid drawbar, free spool, controls and installation instructions WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED Maximum line pull bare drum: 79,500 lb Maximum line speed bare drum: 77 ft/min Maximum line pull full drum: 42,650 lb Maximum line speed full drum: 144 ft/min	D61-95-B1720	N/A	2830 lbs. (1280 kg), requires rear screen	Sherwood, OR, USA	\$91,891
* Base machine is equipped with rear hydraulics to operate Level 1 winch					
Optional Equipment: (N1) Fairlead - 4-Roller	D61-95-A1723	N/A	800 lbs (362 kg)	Sherwood, OR, USA	\$18,400
Logging arch for towing winch	D61-95-A1724	N/A	1100 lbs. (500 kg)	Sherwood, OR, USA	\$23,418

Note:

Order Winch and related options directly from KAC
For warranty and technical support, contact:
ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY
2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

Tel: 503-625-2560
Fax: 503-625-7269
E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com

D65-18 CRAWLER TRACTOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D114E-6, 8.9L displacement
 direct injection, Komatsu variable geometry turbocharged, aftercooled,
 EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
 Net HP: 217HP (162kW) 1950 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349)
 KDPF - After-Treatment Assembly Consisting of KDOC and KCSF
 Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)
 Economy and Power modes
 Large-capacity wide-core cooling system
 Air cleaner, double element type
 Above hood air intake pipe with pre-cleaner
 Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
 Fan, auto-reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven
 Exhaust pipe, curved
 Automatic deaeration for fuel line
 Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
 water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
 Strainer, fuel tank fill
 B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electric system:

Alternator, 90 Ampere (24V)
 Back-up alarm
 Engine Idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer
 Engine auto-deceleration
 Engine shutdown secondary switch
 Seat belt caution alarm
 Sealed harness connectors
 Batteries, maintenance free, 2 x 12V, 930CCA
 Starter, 11.0 kW (24V)
 Lights, LED Type, 4 front, 3 rear
 Sealed harness connectors
 Battery disconnect switch with lockout/tagout

Power Train and Steering Controls

Torqflow transmission with Auto/Manual shift modes
 Auto Shift Mode 4 forward, 4 reverse speeds
 Manual Shift Mode 3 forward, 3 reverse speeds
 Torque converter with automatic lock-up
 Electronic Control Modulation Valve (ECMV)
 Preset travel speed in forward & reverse direction
 Hydrostatic Steering System (HSS) w/counter-rotation
 Centralized testing connectors - power train

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
 Self adjusting Idler with recoil spring
 Track frames, with 2 carrier rollers
 Track roller guards, ends and guiding
 Track shoe assembly:

D65EX: 24" (610mm) moderate service single grouser**D65PX: 36" (915mm) moderate service single grouser****D65WX: 30" (760mm) moderate service single grouser**

Sprockets, segmented type

Guards and covers:

Engine hood & gull-wing perforated side covers
 HD radiator guard door, hinged, perforated
 Rear cover
 Under guards, hinged
 Front pull hook
 Final Drive with triple labyrinth seal

Operator compartment:

Wide-core A/C condenser
 Bowl-type pre-cleaner for operator cab air inlet.
 Cab: integrated ROPS & FOPS with front, rear and
 door wipers, 2 front and 2 rear work lights
 Air conditioner: non-freon type, with
 heater, defroster & pressurizer
 Seat: air -suspension type, fully adjustable, low-
 back , head rest, fabric material, rotates 15 deg to right
 heated, Seat belt - 3" retractable, 330 lb operator rating
 Monitor,: multi-function, 7 inch, high-resolution, color
 E/P Working mode selection;
 EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring
 System) including system monitoring with self
 diagnostics, a maintenance reminder and fault code
 memory storage.
 Rear view monitoring system (single camera)
 PCCS transmission and implement control
 Electronic fuel control dial
 12V Accessory outlets (2)
 Cup holder
 Mirror, Convex
 Horn, electric
 Radio, AM/FM with Bluetooth and USB
 Engine shutdown secondary switch
 Seat belt caution alarm

Hydraulics and controls:

Blade hydraulics with Float function
 Rear hydraulics for Ripper or Winch
 EPC valve for machine control systems*
 Blade lift cylinders
 O-ring face seal hydraulic connections

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel
 adjustment up to 3,000 m (9,842 ft)
 North American ambient temp arrangement,
 -20°C (-4°F) to +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
 OSHA Arrangement

Vandalism protection:

Lockable Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
 KOMTRAX , level 5
 Paint, Komatsu standard
 Shovel holder
 Grease gun holder
 Oil sampling ports for Engine, Trans, Hyd
 Anchor points for tie-offs

* After market grade control provision
 includes EPC valve, mounting bosses and
 auto/manual switch on work equipment lever.

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNT EQUIP.
 are not included. Select from options below.**

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

D65-18

Page 1

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation
X= Must take if ordered

B = 2 Weeks
C = 1 Week

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z=Factory Install Only
A = Factory Install or Loose
B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
D65EX-18 BASE MACHINE Gauge, Non-PAT 6' 2", Track on Ground 117"	D65EX-18					\$ 494,226
D65PX-18 BASE MACHINE Gauge, Non-PAT 6' 9", Track on Ground 129" Gauge, PAT 7' 4", Track on Ground 129" REQUIRES WASTE PACKAGE	D65PX-18					\$ 575,155
D65WX-18 BASE MACHINE Gauge, Non-PAT 6' 9", Track on Ground 117"	D65WX-18					\$ 517,628

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENT						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT E - EX SEMI-U BLADE	SPEC E		Contact CSC			
D65EX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65EX-18					\$ 494,226
24" (610mm) moderate service shoes	2CX20P61SD					IN BASE
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-E					IN BASE
Semi -U dozer Blade Assy (EX)	4CA21Z	YES	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 38,881
Hitch (can be used with Counterweight 7CB61B-A)*	4CC01-B	YES		B	A	\$ 838
SPEC ARRANGEMENT C - PX STRAIGHT BLADE	SPEC C		Contact CSC			
D65PX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65PX-18					\$ 575,155
36" (915mm) moderate shoes (Non PAT)	2CX20P92SB					IN BASE
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-A					IN BASE
Straight-Tilt Blade Assy (PX)	4CA13Z-DWP					\$ 35,468
Hitch*	4CC01-B					\$ 838
SPEC ARRANGEMENT C - WX SIGMADOZER	SPEC C		Contact CSC			
D65WX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65WX-18					\$ 517,628
30" (760mm) moderate service shoes	2CX20P76SC					IN BASE
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-E					IN BASE
SIGMADOZER Blade Assy (WX)	4CAA21Z-DWW					\$ 41,772
Hitch*	4CC01-B					\$ 838

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

Subject to change without notice

Page 3

Printed in the United States

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
WASTE SPEC ARRANGEMENTS						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT - WASTE A	WASTE A		Contact CSC			
D65PX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65PX-18					\$ 575,155
30" (760mm) Extreme service shoes with holes (ILOS)	2CX9918724					\$ 5,902
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS)	2CV03R-F					\$ 5,470
Straight-Tilt Blade Assy (PX)	4CA13Z-DWP					\$ 35,468
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)	2AB19					\$ 4,999
Landfill Coversion Pacakge (ILOS)	D65PXST18004					\$ 225,876
Trash Rack D65PX-18 Straight Blade	D65WH-E					\$ 16,734
*Rear Box With Striker Bars	D65WH-M					\$ 33,503
*Powered Cab Air Precleaner (ILOS)	D65WH-H					\$ 9,085
*Alternator Precleaner	D65WH-I					\$ 1,665
Landfill Machine Handling Charge	D65WH-K					\$ 8,547
* Only Items That Can Be Changed Within Spec Arrangement						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT - WASTE B	WASTE B		Contact CSC			
D65PX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65PX-18					\$ 575,155
30" (760mm) Extreme service shoes with holes (ILOS)	2CX9918724					\$ 5,902
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS)	2CV03R-F					\$ 5,470
Power Angle Tilt (PAT) Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (PX)	4CA43Z-DWP					\$ 75,357
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)	2AB19					\$ 4,999
Landfill Coversion Pacakge (ILOS)	D65XPAT18004					\$ 222,904
Trash Rack D65PX-18 PAT Blade*	D65WH-G					\$ 14,234
*Rear Box With Striker Bars	D65WH-M					\$ 33,503
*Powered Cab Air Precleaner (ILOS)	D65WH-H					\$ 9,085
*Alternator Precleaner	D65WH-I					\$ 1,665
Landfill Machine Handling Charge	D65WH-K					\$ 8,547
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangement						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS						
LANDFILL CONVERSION PACKAGE (EX/PX/WX) ILOS						
Addition of landfill package to base tractor with outside mounted blade						
Select corresponding sales code to match base model	D65EXST18004	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 226,136
Tank Guard	D65PXST18004	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 225,876
Waste Handler Decals	D65WXST18004	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 225,669
Radiator Door Extension						
Hood Screen						
Chassis Seals						
Access Step Reinforcement						
Powered Underguard						
Cylinder Mounted LED Work Lights With Guards						
Thermal Heat Shield For Exhaust (After Treatment System)						
Engine Precleaner Screen						
Relocated A/C Condenser						
A/C Condenser Screen Kit						
Deflector Bars						
Engine Door Seal Guards						
Underguard Seals						
Front Striker Bars						
Final Drive Seal Guards						
Metal Fuel Filter/Water Separator						
Fire Suppression Ready						
Beacon Lamp Wired To Master Disconnect						
Rear Mounted Hydraulic Oil Cooler						
Required, but machine dependent features						
REAR ATTACHMENT** (S1)						
HD Counterweight W/Hitch & Striker Bars	D65WH-A	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 30,018
Rear Box W/Hitch & Striker Bars	D65WH-M	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 33,503
**One attachment is required on all machines unless ripper or winch are ordered						
TRASH RACK (S1)						
Trash Rack D65EX-18 Semi-U Blade	D65WH-D	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 15,900
Required, select sales code for blade type						
Trash Rack D65PX-18 Straight Blade	D65WH-E	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 16,734
Required, select sales code for blade type						
OPTIONS (NN)						
Powered Cab Air Precleaner (ILOS)	D65WH-H	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 9,085
Alternator Precleaner	D65WH-I	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 1,665
Rework Track Shoe (Add Holes)	D65WH-J	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 10,040
If shoe option 2CX9918724 is not selected						
REQUIRED						
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)*	2AB19	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 4,999
*required when ordering a landfill package						
Landfill Machine Handling Charge	D65WH-K	NO	NA	X	Z	\$ 8,547
NOTE: Landfill machine handling charge must be ordered to move the base machine from stockyard to Paladin CustomWorks						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR	
SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS							
LANDFILL CONVERSION PACKAGE PX ILOS							
Addition of landfill package to base tractor with PAT blade							
*PAT blade machine recommended for use handling dirt and cover material in landfill.							
*SEST required to order landfill package on PAT blade machine.							
Select corresponding sales code to match base model							
Tank Guard	D65PXPAT18004	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	222,904
Waste Handler Decals							
Chassis Seals							
Radiator Door Extension							
Hood Screen							
Access Step Reinforcement							
Powered Underguard							
Cylinder Mounted LED Work Lights With Guards							
Thermal Heat Shield For Exhuast (After Treatment System)							
Engine Precleaner Screen							
Relocated A/C Condenser							
A/C Condenser Screen							
Deflector Bars							
Engine Door Seal Guards							
Underguard Seals							
Work Equipment External Hose Guarding							
Final Drive Seal Guards							
Metal Fuel Filter/Water Separator							
Fire Suppression Ready							
Beacon Lamp Wired To Master Disconnect							
Rear Mounted Hydraulic Oil Cooler							
Required, but machine dependent features*							
REAR ATTACHMENT*(N1)							
HD Counterweight W/Hitch & Striker Bars	D65WH-A	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	30,018
Rear Box W/Hitch & Striker Bars	D65WH-M	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	33,503
*Required on all machines unless ripper or winch are ordered							
TRASH RACK (N1)							
Trash Rack D65PX-18 PAT Blade	D65WH-G	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	14,234
Required, select sales code for blade type							
OPTIONS (NN)							
Powered Cab Air Precleaner (ILOS)	D65WH-H	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	9,085
Alternator Precleaner	D65WH-I	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	1,665
Rework Track Shoe (Add Holes)	D65WH-J	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	10,040
If shoe option 2CX9918724 is not selected							
REQUIRED							
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)*	2AB19	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	4,999
*required when ordering a landfill package							
Landfill Machine Handling Charge	D65WH-K	NO	NA	X	Z	\$	8,547
NOTE: Landfill machine handling charge must be ordered to move the base machine from stockyard to Paladin CustomWorks							

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS(S1)						
<u>D65EX and WX</u>						
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections	2CV02R-E	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS)	2CV03R-E	YES		B	Z	\$ 5,533
<u>D65PX</u>						
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections	2CV02R-A	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS)	2CV03R-F	YES		B	Z	\$ 5,470
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER, PLUS (S1)						
<u>D65EX</u>						
24" (610mm) moderate service shoes (Non PAT)	2CX20P61SD	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	IN BASE
<u>D65PX</u>						
36" (915mm) moderate shoes (Non PAT)	2CX20P92SB	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	IN BASE
30" (760mm) Extreme Service shoes with holes (ILOS)	2CX9918724	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 5,902
Available only with landfill package						
<u>D65WX</u>						
30" (760mm) moderate service shoes	2CX20P76SC	SP		X	Z	IN BASE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
DOZER ASSEMBLY AND ATTACHMENTS (N1)						
<u>PAT DOZER ASSEMBLY (available only with WASTE PACKAGE)</u>						
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (158 inch wide)(PX) Available only when ordered with the waste package	4CA43Z-DWP	SP		A	K	\$ 73,880
<u>NON - PAT DOZER ASSEMBLY (See last page for field install attachment dozer assemblies)</u>						
Straight-Tilt Blade Assy (PX)	4CA13Z-DWP	SP	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 35,468
Sigma dozer Blade Assy (EX)	4CAA11Z-DWE	SP	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 38,640
Semi -U dozer Blade Assy (EX)	4CA21Z	YES	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 38,881
SIGMADOZER Blade Assy (WX)	4CAA21Z-DWW	SP	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 41,772
COUNTERWEIGHT (N1)						
Counterweight, rear 1870 lbs (850kg) (Not for use with other rear mounted attachments <u>except</u> Hitch 4CC01-B)	7CB61B-A	YES		B	A	\$ 11,202
REAR EQUIPMENT (N1)						
Drawbar, rigid type*	4CC02-C	YES		B	A	\$ 3,293
Hitch (can be used with Counterweight 7CB61B-A*)	4CC01-B	YES		B	A	\$ 838
Ripper, multi-shank* Includes ripper, cylinders and shanks Must also order D65-18KITAOSS ripper hold valve	4CD01-V	YES		B	B	\$ 45,676
REAR EQUIPMENT2 (NN)						
Ripper Holding Valve Kit Installation at Stock Yard and provides anti-drift protection for ripper cylinder Must also order 4CD01-V (Valve mounts to ripper support frame)	D65-18KITAOSS	YES		B	K	\$ 704
Note: Ripper installation on PX models requires approved SEST						
*(Not for use with other rear mounted attachments unless otherwise noted)						
ELECTRICAL (N1)						
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)* *required when ordering a landfill package	2AB19	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 4,999

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER		
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT							
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected							
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected							
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required							
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)							
NON - PAT DOZER ASSEMBLY							
Straight-tilt frame assembly, for use with Allied blade (EX) (K-brace style push group) includes:	7CBF13-M	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	30,603
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Braces • Push arms • Tilt cylinder • Trunnions • (Blade mounting hardware NOT included.) 							
Straight-tilt frame assembly, for use with Allied blade (PX) (K-brace style push group) includes:	7CBF13-DWP	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	32,117
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Braces • Push arms • Tilt cylinder • Trunnions • (Blade mounting hardware NOT included.) 							
Straight-tilt frame assembly, for use with Allied blade (WX) (K-brace style push group) includes:	7CBF13-N	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	30,567
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Braces • Push arms • Tilt cylinder • Trunnions • (Blade mounting hardware NOT included.) 							
Trunnions (EX, WX, PX)	7CBT13-B	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	1,672
KOMTRAX Iridium field kit (SN 96001 & up) Note: This satellite based system is to replace the standard cellular based system. It is intended for machines operating in remote areas with confirmed, no cellular communication to a machine.	7CB57C-A	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$	3,574
Ripper Holding Valve Kit Installation at Stock Yard and provides anti-drift protection for ripper cylinder Must also order 4CD01-V (Valve mounts to ripper support frame)	D65-18KITA	YES		B	K	\$	704
Note: Ripper installation on PX models requires approved SEST							
Rear Mounted Hydraulic Oil Cooler Only for use with lanfill converted units	D65WH-O	N/A	Contact CSC	X	C	\$	31,307

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**D65-18****FIELD INSTALLATION****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
--------------------	---------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)

MODEL H6H WINCH	D65-09-A1710	HYDRAULIC DESIGN - Recommended for fine line speed applications. 89,700 lb max linepull Includes: Attaching parts, Gear Ratio 75/1, Free Spool, and Built-In Rigid Drawbar 2900 lbs (1315 kg), requires rear screen and ripper hyd NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 86,370
-----------------	--------------	--	-----	--------------	-----------

FAIRLEAD 4-ROLLER - ALLIED SYSTEMS - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (NN)

Fairlead 4-Roller 6GFL4	D65-08-A1712	800 lbs (362 kg)	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 18,741
-------------------------	--------------	------------------	-----	--------------	-----------

Note:

Order Winch and related options directly from KAC

For warranty and technical support, contact:

ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY

2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

Tel: 503-625-2560

Fax: 503-625-7269

E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com**CAB AIR PRECLEANER - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (N1)**

Pressurized Cab Air Precleaner Kit	D65WH-HFIK	Includes vertical Sy-Klone precleaner, mounting bracket, hose routing, and electrical connections	N/A	Ooltewah, TN	\$ 5,044
------------------------------------	------------	---	-----	--------------	----------

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

D65-18

Subject to change without notice

Page 10

Printed in the United States

D65-18

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
GUARDING - MEDFORD - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS					
SWEEPS (N1)					
Front Sweep - With Open Top	3U212-DPC	Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Bolt-on design, approx 660 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 13,374
Front Sweep, Wide - With Covered Top	3U219	British Columbia Compliant and designed to protect lift cylinders. Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Bolt-on design, approx 1060 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 15,622
GUARDING, OTHER - MEDFORD - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Cab Cover	3U220	Covers the rear portion of the cab. Bolt-on design, approx 400 lbs	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 4,115
Side Screens, L&R	4D449	With hinged opening door. Bolt-on design, approx 175 lbs Note: Must also order rear screen 4D441-DPC for proper installation of side screen	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 5,350
Rear Screen	4D447	With hinged opening door. Includes rear light guard for tank mounted light and guards for two rear cab lights. Bolt-on design, approx 200 lbs	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 5,761
Tank Guards	7M9546	Protects L&R fenders and fuel tank. Approx 890 lbs LH and RH machine model decals not included. DB should order decals separately: D65EX-18: 14X-98-61141, 14X-98-61241 D65PX-18: 14X-98-61131, 14X-98-61231 D65WX-18: 14X-98-61151, 14X-98-61251	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 13,374

Note:

Order guarding and related products directly from KAC
For Medford Warranty and technical support, contact:

MEDFORD FABRICATION

1109 Court Street, Medford, OR 97501

E-Mail: sales@medfab.com

Tel: 541-770-1145

Fax: 541-779-1976

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS OSS INSTALLATION ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER	D65-18
---	---------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

D65-18 CRAWLER TRACTOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D114E-6, 8.9L displacement
 direct injection, Komatsu variable geometry turbocharged, aftercooled,
 EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
 Net HP: 217HP (162kW) 1950 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349)
 KDPF - After-Treatment Assembly Consisting of KDOC and KCSF
 Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)
 Economy and Power modes
 Large-capacity wide-core cooling system
 Air cleaner, double element type
 Above hood air intake pipe with pre-cleaner
 Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
 Fan, auto-reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven
 Exhaust pipe, curved
 Automatic deaeration for fuel line
 Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
 water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
 Strainer, fuel tank fill
 B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electric system:

Alternator, 90 Ampere (24V)
 Back-up alarm
 Engine Idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer
 Engine auto-deceleration
 Engine shutdown secondary switch
 Seat belt caution alarm
 Sealed harness connectors
 Batteries, maintenance free, 2 x 12V, 930CCA
 Starter, 11.0 kW (24V)
 Lights, LED Type, 4 front, 3 rear
 Sealed harness connectors
 Battery disconnect switch with lockout/tagout

Power Train and Steering Controls

Torqflow transmission with Auto/Manual shift modes
 Auto Shift Mode 4 forward, 4 reverse speeds
 Manual Shift Mode 3 forward, 3 reverse speeds
 Torque converter with automatic lock-up
 Electronic Control Modulation Valve (ECMV)
 Preset travel speed in forward & reverse direction
 Hydrostatic Steering System (HSS) w/counter-rotation
 Centralized testing connectors - power train

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
 Self adjusting Idler with recoil spring
 Track frames, with 2 carrier rollers
 Track roller guards, ends and guiding
 Track shoe assembly:

D65EX: 24" (610mm) moderate service single grouser**D65PX: 36" (915mm) moderate service single grouser****D65WX: 30" (760mm) moderate service single grouser**

Sprockets, segmented type

Guards and covers:

Engine hood & gull-wing perforated side covers
 HD radiator guard door, hinged, perforated
 Rear cover
 Under guards, hinged
 Front pull hook
 Final Drive with triple labyrinth seal

Operator compartment:

Wide-core A/C condenser
 Bowl-type pre-cleaner for operator cab air inlet.
 Cab: integrated ROPS & FOPS with front, rear and
 door wipers, 2 front and 2 rear work lights
 Air conditioner: non-freon type, with
 heater, defroster & pressurizer
 Seat: air -suspension type, fully adjustable, low-
 back , head rest, fabric material, rotates 15 deg to right
 heated, Seat belt - 3" retractable, 330 lb operator rating
 Monitor,: multi-function, 7 inch, high-resolution, color
 E/P Working mode selection;
 EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring
 System) including system monitoring with self
 diagnostics, a maintenance reminder and fault code
 memory storage.
 Rear view monitoring system (single camera)
 PCCS transmission and implement control
 Electronic fuel control dial
 12V Accessory outlets (2)
 Cup holder
 Mirror, Convex
 Horn, electric
 Radio, AM/FM with Bluetooth and USB
 Engine shutdown secondary switch
 Seat belt caution alarm

Hydraulics and controls:

Blade hydraulics with Float function
 Rear hydraulics for Ripper or Winch
 EPC valve for machine control systems*
 Blade lift cylinders
 O-ring face seal hydraulic connections

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel
 adjustment up to 3,000 m (9,842 ft)
 North American ambient temp arrangement,
 -20°C (-4°F) to +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
 OSHA Arrangement

Vandalism protection:

Lockable Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
 KOMTRAX , level 5
 Paint, Komatsu standard
 Shovel holder
 Grease gun holder
 Oil sampling ports for Engine, Trans, Hyd
 Anchor points for tie-offs

* After market grade control provision
 includes EPC valve, mounting bosses and
 auto/manual switch on work equipment lever.

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNT EQUIP.
 are not included. Select from options below.**

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

D65-18

Page 1

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation
X= Must take if ordered

B = 2 Weeks
C = 1 Week

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z=Factory Install Only
A = Factory Install or Loose
B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
D65EX-18 BASE MACHINE Gauge, Non-PAT 6' 2", Track on Ground 117"	D65EX-18					\$ 494,226
D65PX-18 BASE MACHINE Gauge, Non-PAT 6' 9", Track on Ground 129" Gauge, PAT 7' 4", Track on Ground 129" REQUIRES WASTE PACKAGE	D65PX-18					\$ 575,155
D65WX-18 BASE MACHINE Gauge, Non-PAT 6' 9", Track on Ground 117"	D65WX-18					\$ 517,628

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENT						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT E - EX SEMI-U BLADE	SPEC E		Contact CSC			
D65EX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65EX-18					\$ 494,226
24" (610mm) moderate service shoes	2CX20P61SD					IN BASE
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-E					IN BASE
Semi -U dozer Blade Assy (EX)	4CA21Z	YES	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 38,881
Hitch (can be used with Counterweight 7CB61B-A)*	4CC01-B	YES		B	A	\$ 838
SPEC ARRANGEMENT C - PX STRAIGHT BLADE	SPEC C		Contact CSC			
D65PX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65PX-18					\$ 575,155
36" (915mm) moderate shoes (Non PAT)	2CX20P92SB					IN BASE
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-A					IN BASE
Straight-Tilt Blade Assy (PX)	4CA13Z-DWP					\$ 35,468
Hitch*	4CC01-B					\$ 838
SPEC ARRANGEMENT C - WX SIGMADOZER	SPEC C		Contact CSC			
D65WX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65WX-18					\$ 517,628
30" (760mm) moderate service shoes	2CX20P76SC					IN BASE
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-E					IN BASE
SIGMADOZER Blade Assy (WX)	4CAA21Z-DWW					\$ 41,772
Hitch*	4CC01-B					\$ 838

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

Subject to change without notice

Page 3

Printed in the United States

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
WASTE SPEC ARRANGEMENTS						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT - WASTE A	WASTE A		Contact CSC			
D65PX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65PX-18					\$ 575,155
30" (760mm) Extreme service shoes with holes (ILOS)	2CX9918724					\$ 5,902
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS)	2CV03R-F					\$ 5,470
Straight-Tilt Blade Assy (PX)	4CA13Z-DWP					\$ 35,468
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)	2AB19					\$ 4,999
Landfill Coversion Pacakge (ILOS)	D65PXST18004					\$ 225,876
Trash Rack D65PX-18 Straight Blade	D65WH-E					\$ 16,734
*Rear Box With Striker Bars	D65WH-M					\$ 33,503
*Powered Cab Air Precleaner (ILOS)	D65WH-H					\$ 9,085
*Alternator Precleaner	D65WH-I					\$ 1,665
Landfill Machine Handling Charge	D65WH-K					\$ 8,547
* Only Items That Can Be Changed Within Spec Arrangement						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT - WASTE B	WASTE B		Contact CSC			
D65PX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65PX-18					\$ 575,155
30" (760mm) Extreme service shoes with holes (ILOS)	2CX9918724					\$ 5,902
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS)	2CV03R-F					\$ 5,470
Power Angle Tilt (PAT) Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (PX)	4CA43Z-DWP					\$ 75,357
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)	2AB19					\$ 4,999
Landfill Coversion Pacakge (ILOS)	D65XPAT18004					\$ 222,904
Trash Rack D65PX-18 PAT Blade*	D65WH-G					\$ 14,234
*Rear Box With Striker Bars	D65WH-M					\$ 33,503
*Powered Cab Air Precleaner (ILOS)	D65WH-H					\$ 9,085
*Alternator Precleaner	D65WH-I					\$ 1,665
Landfill Machine Handling Charge	D65WH-K					\$ 8,547
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangement						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS						
LANDFILL CONVERSION PACKAGE (EX/PX/WX) ILOS						
Addition of landfill package to base tractor with outside mounted blade						
Select corresponding sales code to match base model	D65EXST18004	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 226,136
Tank Guard	D65PXST18004	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 225,876
Waste Handler Decals	D65WXST18004	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 225,669
Radiator Door Extension						
Hood Screen						
Chassis Seals						
Access Step Reinforcement						
Powered Underguard						
Cylinder Mounted LED Work Lights With Guards						
Thermal Heat Shield For Exhaust (After Treatment System)						
Engine Precleaner Screen						
Relocated A/C Condenser						
A/C Condenser Screen Kit						
Deflector Bars						
Engine Door Seal Guards						
Underguard Seals						
Front Striker Bars						
Final Drive Seal Guards						
Metal Fuel Filter/Water Separator						
Fire Suppression Ready						
Beacon Lamp Wired To Master Disconnect						
Rear Mounted Hydraulic Oil Cooler						
Required, but machine dependent features						
REAR ATTACHMENT** (S1)						
HD Counterweight W/Hitch & Striker Bars	D65WH-A	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 30,018
Rear Box W/Hitch & Striker Bars	D65WH-M	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 33,503
**One attachment is required on all machines unless ripper or winch are ordered						
TRASH RACK (S1)						
Trash Rack D65EX-18 Semi-U Blade	D65WH-D	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 15,900
Required, select sales code for blade type						
Trash Rack D65PX-18 Straight Blade	D65WH-E	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 16,734
Required, select sales code for blade type						
OPTIONS (NN)						
Powered Cab Air Precleaner (ILOS)	D65WH-H	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 9,085
Alternator Precleaner	D65WH-I	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 1,665
Rework Track Shoe (Add Holes)	D65WH-J	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 10,040
If shoe option 2CX9918724 is not selected						
REQUIRED						
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)*	2AB19	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 4,999
*required when ordering a landfill package						
Landfill Machine Handling Charge	D65WH-K	NO	NA	X	Z	\$ 8,547
NOTE: Landfill machine handling charge must be ordered to move the base machine from stockyard to Paladin CustomWorks						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR	
SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS							
LANDFILL CONVERSION PACKAGE PX ILOS							
Addition of landfill package to base tractor with PAT blade							
*PAT blade machine recommended for use handling dirt and cover material in landfill.							
*SEST required to order landfill package on PAT blade machine.							
Select corresponding sales code to match base model							
Tank Guard	D65PXPAT18004	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	222,904
Waste Handler Decals							
Chassis Seals							
Radiator Door Extension							
Hood Screen							
Access Step Reinforcement							
Powered Underguard							
Cylinder Mounted LED Work Lights With Guards							
Thermal Heat Shield For Exhuast (After Treatment System)							
Engine Precleaner Screen							
Relocated A/C Condenser							
A/C Condenser Screen							
Deflector Bars							
Engine Door Seal Guards							
Underguard Seals							
Work Equipment External Hose Guarding							
Final Drive Seal Guards							
Metal Fuel Filter/Water Separator							
Fire Suppression Ready							
Beacon Lamp Wired To Master Disconnect							
Rear Mounted Hydraulic Oil Cooler							
Required, but machine dependent features*							
REAR ATTACHMENT*(N1)							
HD Counterweight W/Hitch & Striker Bars	D65WH-A	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	30,018
Rear Box W/Hitch & Striker Bars	D65WH-M	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	33,503
*Required on all machines unless ripper or winch are ordered							
TRASH RACK (N1)							
Trash Rack D65PX-18 PAT Blade	D65WH-G	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	14,234
Required, select sales code for blade type							
OPTIONS (NN)							
Powered Cab Air Precleaner (ILOS)	D65WH-H	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	9,085
Alternator Precleaner	D65WH-I	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	1,665
Rework Track Shoe (Add Holes)	D65WH-J	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	10,040
If shoe option 2CX9918724 is not selected							
REQUIRED							
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)*	2AB19	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	4,999
*required when ordering a landfill package							
Landfill Machine Handling Charge	D65WH-K	NO	NA	X	Z	\$	8,547
NOTE: Landfill machine handling charge must be ordered to move the base machine from stockyard to Paladin CustomWorks							

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS(S1)						
<u>D65EX and WX</u>						
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections	2CV02R-E	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS)	2CV03R-E	YES		B	Z	\$ 5,533
<u>D65PX</u>						
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections	2CV02R-A	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS)	2CV03R-F	YES		B	Z	\$ 5,470
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER, PLUS (S1)						
<u>D65EX</u>						
24" (610mm) moderate service shoes (Non PAT)	2CX20P61SD	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	IN BASE
<u>D65PX</u>						
36" (915mm) moderate shoes (Non PAT)	2CX20P92SB	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	IN BASE
30" (760mm) Extreme Service shoes with holes (ILOS)	2CX9918724	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 5,902
Available only with landfill package						
<u>D65WX</u>						
30" (760mm) moderate service shoes	2CX20P76SC	SP		X	Z	IN BASE

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025
Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

Page 7

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
DOZER ASSEMBLY AND ATTACHMENTS (N1)						
<u>PAT DOZER ASSEMBLY (available only with WASTE PACKAGE)</u>						
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (158 inch wide)(PX) Available only when ordered with the waste package	4CA43Z-DWP	SP		A	K	\$ 73,880
<u>NON - PAT DOZER ASSEMBLY (See last page for field install attachment dozer assemblies)</u>						
Straight-Tilt Blade Assy (PX)	4CA13Z-DWP	SP	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 35,468
Sigma dozer Blade Assy (EX)	4CAA11Z-DWE	SP	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 38,640
Semi -U dozer Blade Assy (EX)	4CA21Z	YES	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 38,881
SIGMADOZER Blade Assy (WX)	4CAA21Z-DWW	SP	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 41,772
COUNTERWEIGHT (N1)						
Counterweight, rear 1870 lbs (850kg) (Not for use with other rear mounted attachments <u>except</u> Hitch 4CC01-B)	7CB61B-A	YES		B	A	\$ 11,202
REAR EQUIPMENT (N1)						
Drawbar, rigid type*	4CC02-C	YES		B	A	\$ 3,293
Hitch (can be used with Counterweight 7CB61B-A*)	4CC01-B	YES		B	A	\$ 838
Ripper, multi-shank* Includes ripper, cylinders and shanks Must also order D65-18KITAOSS ripper hold valve	4CD01-V	YES		B	B	\$ 45,676
REAR EQUIPMENT2 (NN)						
Ripper Holding Valve Kit Installation at Stock Yard and provides anti-drift protection for ripper cylinder Must also order 4CD01-V (Valve mounts to ripper support frame)	D65-18KITAOSS	YES		B	K	\$ 704
Note: Ripper installation on PX models requires approved SEST						
*(Not for use with other rear mounted attachments unless otherwise noted)						
ELECTRICAL (N1)						
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)* *required when ordering a landfill package	2AB19	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 4,999

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER		
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT							
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected							
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected							
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required							
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)							
NON - PAT DOZER ASSEMBLY							
Straight-tilt frame assembly, for use with Allied blade (EX) (K-brace style push group) includes:	7CBF13-M	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	30,603
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Braces • Push arms • Tilt cylinder • Trunnions • (Blade mounting hardware NOT included.) 							
Straight-tilt frame assembly, for use with Allied blade (PX) (K-brace style push group) includes:	7CBF13-DWP	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	32,117
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Braces • Push arms • Tilt cylinder • Trunnions • (Blade mounting hardware NOT included.) 							
Straight-tilt frame assembly, for use with Allied blade (WX) (K-brace style push group) includes:	7CBF13-N	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	30,567
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Braces • Push arms • Tilt cylinder • Trunnions • (Blade mounting hardware NOT included.) 							
Trunnions (EX, WX, PX)	7CBT13-B	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	1,672
KOMTRAX Iridium field kit (SN 96001 & up) Note: This satellite based system is to replace the standard cellular based system. It is intended for machines operating in remote areas with confirmed, no cellular communication to a machine.	7CB57C-A	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$	3,574
Ripper Holding Valve Kit Installation at Stock Yard and provides anti-drift protection for ripper cylinder Must also order 4CD01-V (Valve mounts to ripper support frame)	D65-18KITA	YES		B	K	\$	704
Note: Ripper installation on PX models requires approved SEST							
Rear Mounted Hydraulic Oil Cooler Only for use with lanfill converted units	D65WH-O	N/A	Contact CSC	X	C	\$	31,307

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**D65-18****FIELD INSTALLATION****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
--------------------	---------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)

MODEL H6H WINCH	D65-09-A1710	HYDRAULIC DESIGN - Recommended for fine line speed applications. 89,700 lb max linepull Includes: Attaching parts, Gear Ratio 75/1, Free Spool, and Built-In Rigid Drawbar 2900 lbs (1315 kg), requires rear screen and ripper hyd NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 86,370
-----------------	--------------	--	-----	--------------	-----------

FAIRLEAD 4-ROLLER - ALLIED SYSTEMS - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (NN)

Fairlead 4-Roller 6GFL4	D65-08-A1712	800 lbs (362 kg)	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 18,741
-------------------------	--------------	------------------	-----	--------------	-----------

Note:

Order Winch and related options directly from KAC

For warranty and technical support, contact:

ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY

2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

Tel: 503-625-2560

Fax: 503-625-7269

E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com**CAB AIR PRECLEANER - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (N1)**

Pressurized Cab Air Precleaner Kit	D65WH-HFIK	Includes vertical Sy-Klone precleaner, mounting bracket, hose routing, and electrical connections	N/A	Ooltewah, TN	\$ 5,044
------------------------------------	------------	---	-----	--------------	----------

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

D65-18

Subject to change without notice

Page 10

Printed in the United States

D65-18

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
GUARDING - MEDFORD - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS					
SWEEPS (N1)					
Front Sweep - With Open Top	3U212-DPC	Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Bolt-on design, approx 660 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 13,374
Front Sweep, Wide - With Covered Top	3U219	British Columbia Compliant and designed to protect lift cylinders. Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Bolt-on design, approx 1060 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 15,622
GUARDING, OTHER - MEDFORD - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Cab Cover	3U220	Covers the rear portion of the cab. Bolt-on design, approx 400 lbs	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 4,115
Side Screens, L&R	4D449	With hinged opening door. Bolt-on design, approx 175 lbs Note: Must also order rear screen 4D441-DPC for proper installation of side screen	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 5,350
Rear Screen	4D447	With hinged opening door. Includes rear light guard for tank mounted light and guards for two rear cab lights. Bolt-on design, approx 200 lbs	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 5,761
Tank Guards	7M9546	Protects L&R fenders and fuel tank. Approx 890 lbs LH and RH machine model decals not included. DB should order decals separately: D65EX-18: 14X-98-61141, 14X-98-61241 D65PX-18: 14X-98-61131, 14X-98-61231 D65WX-18: 14X-98-61151, 14X-98-61251	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 13,374

Note:

Order guarding and related products directly from KAC
For Medford Warranty and technical support, contact:

MEDFORD FABRICATION

1109 Court Street, Medford, OR 97501

E-Mail: sales@medfab.com

Tel: 541-770-1145

Fax: 541-779-1976

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS OSS INSTALLATION ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER	D65-18
---	---------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

D65-18 CRAWLER TRACTOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D114E-6, 8.9L displacement
 direct injection, Komatsu variable geometry turbocharged, aftercooled,
 EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
 Net HP: 217HP (162kW) 1950 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349)
 KDPF - After-Treatment Assembly Consisting of KDOC and KCSF
 Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)
 Economy and Power modes
 Large-capacity wide-core cooling system
 Air cleaner, double element type
 Above hood air intake pipe with pre-cleaner
 Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
 Fan, auto-reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven
 Exhaust pipe, curved
 Automatic deaeration for fuel line
 Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
 water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
 Strainer, fuel tank fill
 B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electric system:

Alternator, 90 Ampere (24V)
 Back-up alarm
 Engine Idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer
 Engine auto-deceleration
 Engine shutdown secondary switch
 Seat belt caution alarm
 Sealed harness connectors
 Batteries, maintenance free, 2 x 12V, 930CCA
 Starter, 11.0 kW (24V)
 Lights, LED Type, 4 front, 3 rear
 Sealed harness connectors
 Battery disconnect switch with lockout/tagout

Power Train and Steering Controls

Torqflow transmission with Auto/Manual shift modes
 Auto Shift Mode 4 forward, 4 reverse speeds
 Manual Shift Mode 3 forward, 3 reverse speeds
 Torque converter with automatic lock-up
 Electronic Control Modulation Valve (ECMV)
 Preset travel speed in forward & reverse direction
 Hydrostatic Steering System (HSS) w/counter-rotation
 Centralized testing connectors - power train

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
 Self adjusting Idler with recoil spring
 Track frames, with 2 carrier rollers
 Track roller guards, ends and guiding
 Track shoe assembly:

D65EX: 24" (610mm) moderate service single grouser**D65PX: 36" (915mm) moderate service single grouser****D65WX: 30" (760mm) moderate service single grouser**

Sprockets, segmented type

Guards and covers:

Engine hood & gull-wing perforated side covers
 HD radiator guard door, hinged, perforated
 Rear cover
 Under guards, hinged
 Front pull hook
 Final Drive with triple labyrinth seal

Operator compartment:

Wide-core A/C condenser
 Bowl-type pre-cleaner for operator cab air inlet.
 Cab: integrated ROPS & FOPS with front, rear and
 door wipers, 2 front and 2 rear work lights
 Air conditioner: non-freon type, with
 heater, defroster & pressurizer
 Seat: air -suspension type, fully adjustable, low-
 back , head rest, fabric material, rotates 15 deg to right
 heated, Seat belt - 3" retractable, 330 lb operator rating
 Monitor,: multi-function, 7 inch, high-resolution, color
 E/P Working mode selection;
 EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring
 System) including system monitoring with self
 diagnostics, a maintenance reminder and fault code
 memory storage.
 Rear view monitoring system (single camera)
 PCCS transmission and implement control
 Electronic fuel control dial
 12V Accessory outlets (2)
 Cup holder
 Mirror, Convex
 Horn, electric
 Radio, AM/FM with Bluetooth and USB
 Engine shutdown secondary switch
 Seat belt caution alarm

Hydraulics and controls:

Blade hydraulics with Float function
 Rear hydraulics for Ripper or Winch
 EPC valve for machine control systems*
 Blade lift cylinders
 O-ring face seal hydraulic connections

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel
 adjustment up to 3,000 m (9,842 ft)
 North American ambient temp arrangement,
 -20°C (-4°F) to +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
 OSHA Arrangement

Vandalism protection:

Lockable Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
 KOMTRAX , level 5
 Paint, Komatsu standard
 Shovel holder
 Grease gun holder
 Oil sampling ports for Engine, Trans, Hyd
 Anchor points for tie-offs

* After market grade control provision
 includes EPC valve, mounting bosses and
 auto/manual switch on work equipment lever.

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNT EQUIP.
 are not included. Select from options below.**

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

D65-18

Page 1

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation
X= Must take if ordered

B = 2 Weeks
C = 1 Week

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z=Factory Install Only
A = Factory Install or Loose
B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
D65EX-18 BASE MACHINE Gauge, Non-PAT 6' 2", Track on Ground 117"	D65EX-18					\$ 494,226
D65PX-18 BASE MACHINE Gauge, Non-PAT 6' 9", Track on Ground 129" Gauge, PAT 7' 4", Track on Ground 129" REQUIRES WASTE PACKAGE	D65PX-18					\$ 575,155
D65WX-18 BASE MACHINE Gauge, Non-PAT 6' 9", Track on Ground 117"	D65WX-18					\$ 517,628

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENT						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT E - EX SEMI-U BLADE	SPEC E		Contact CSC			
D65EX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65EX-18					\$ 494,226
24" (610mm) moderate service shoes	2CX20P61SD					IN BASE
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-E					IN BASE
Semi -U dozer Blade Assy (EX)	4CA21Z	YES	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 38,881
Hitch (can be used with Counterweight 7CB61B-A)*	4CC01-B	YES		B	A	\$ 838
SPEC ARRANGEMENT C - PX STRAIGHT BLADE	SPEC C		Contact CSC			
D65PX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65PX-18					\$ 575,155
36" (915mm) moderate shoes (Non PAT)	2CX20P92SB					IN BASE
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-A					IN BASE
Straight-Tilt Blade Assy (PX)	4CA13Z-DWP					\$ 35,468
Hitch*	4CC01-B					\$ 838
SPEC ARRANGEMENT C - WX SIGMADOZER	SPEC C		Contact CSC			
D65WX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65WX-18					\$ 517,628
30" (760mm) moderate service shoes	2CX20P76SC					IN BASE
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-E					IN BASE
SIGMADOZER Blade Assy (WX)	4CAA21Z-DWW					\$ 41,772
Hitch*	4CC01-B					\$ 838

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

Subject to change without notice

Page 3

Printed in the United States

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
WASTE SPEC ARRANGEMENTS						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT - WASTE A	WASTE A		Contact CSC			
D65PX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65PX-18					\$ 575,155
30" (760mm) Extreme service shoes with holes (ILOS)	2CX9918724					\$ 5,902
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS)	2CV03R-F					\$ 5,470
Straight-Tilt Blade Assy (PX)	4CA13Z-DWP					\$ 35,468
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)	2AB19					\$ 4,999
Landfill Coversion Pacakge (ILOS)	D65PXST18004					\$ 225,876
Trash Rack D65PX-18 Straight Blade	D65WH-E					\$ 16,734
*Rear Box With Striker Bars	D65WH-M					\$ 33,503
*Powered Cab Air Precleaner (ILOS)	D65WH-H					\$ 9,085
*Alternator Precleaner	D65WH-I					\$ 1,665
Landfill Machine Handling Charge	D65WH-K					\$ 8,547
* Only Items That Can Be Changed Within Spec Arrangement						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT - WASTE B	WASTE B		Contact CSC			
D65PX-18 BASE MACHINE	D65PX-18					\$ 575,155
30" (760mm) Extreme service shoes with holes (ILOS)	2CX9918724					\$ 5,902
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS)	2CV03R-F					\$ 5,470
Power Angle Tilt (PAT) Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (PX)	4CA43Z-DWP					\$ 75,357
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)	2AB19					\$ 4,999
Landfill Coversion Pacakge (ILOS)	D65XPAT18004					\$ 222,904
Trash Rack D65PX-18 PAT Blade*	D65WH-G					\$ 14,234
*Rear Box With Striker Bars	D65WH-M					\$ 33,503
*Powered Cab Air Precleaner (ILOS)	D65WH-H					\$ 9,085
*Alternator Precleaner	D65WH-I					\$ 1,665
Landfill Machine Handling Charge	D65WH-K					\$ 8,547
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangement						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS						
LANDFILL CONVERSION PACKAGE (EX/PX/WX) ILOS						
Addition of landfill package to base tractor with outside mounted blade						
Select corresponding sales code to match base model	D65EXST18004	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 226,136
Tank Guard	D65PXST18004	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 225,876
Waste Handler Decals	D65WXST18004	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 225,669
Radiator Door Extension						
Hood Screen						
Chassis Seals						
Access Step Reinforcement						
Powered Underguard						
Cylinder Mounted LED Work Lights With Guards						
Thermal Heat Shield For Exhaust (After Treatment System)						
Engine Precleaner Screen						
Relocated A/C Condenser						
A/C Condenser Screen Kit						
Deflector Bars						
Engine Door Seal Guards						
Underguard Seals						
Front Striker Bars						
Final Drive Seal Guards						
Metal Fuel Filter/Water Separator						
Fire Suppression Ready						
Beacon Lamp Wired To Master Disconnect						
Rear Mounted Hydraulic Oil Cooler						
Required, but machine dependent features						
REAR ATTACHMENT** (S1)						
HD Counterweight W/Hitch & Striker Bars	D65WH-A	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 30,018
Rear Box W/Hitch & Striker Bars	D65WH-M	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 33,503
**One attachment is required on all machines unless ripper or winch are ordered						
TRASH RACK (S1)						
Trash Rack D65EX-18 Semi-U Blade	D65WH-D	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 15,900
Required, select sales code for blade type						
Trash Rack D65PX-18 Straight Blade	D65WH-E	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 16,734
Required, select sales code for blade type						
OPTIONS (NN)						
Powered Cab Air Precleaner (ILOS)	D65WH-H	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 9,085
Alternator Precleaner	D65WH-I	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 1,665
Rework Track Shoe (Add Holes)	D65WH-J	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 10,040
If shoe option 2CX9918724 is not selected						
REQUIRED						
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)*	2AB19	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 4,999
*required when ordering a landfill package						
Landfill Machine Handling Charge	D65WH-K	NO	NA	X	Z	\$ 8,547
NOTE: Landfill machine handling charge must be ordered to move the base machine from stockyard to Paladin CustomWorks						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR	
SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS							
LANDFILL CONVERSION PACKAGE PX ILOS							
Addition of landfill package to base tractor with PAT blade							
*PAT blade machine recommended for use handling dirt and cover material in landfill.							
*SEST required to order landfill package on PAT blade machine.							
Select corresponding sales code to match base model							
Tank Guard	D65PXPAT18004	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	222,904
Waste Handler Decals							
Chassis Seals							
Radiator Door Extension							
Hood Screen							
Access Step Reinforcement							
Powered Underguard							
Cylinder Mounted LED Work Lights With Guards							
Thermal Heat Shield For Exhuast (After Treatment System)							
Engine Precleaner Screen							
Relocated A/C Condenser							
A/C Condenser Screen							
Deflector Bars							
Engine Door Seal Guards							
Underguard Seals							
Work Equipment External Hose Guarding							
Final Drive Seal Guards							
Metal Fuel Filter/Water Separator							
Fire Suppression Ready							
Beacon Lamp Wired To Master Disconnect							
Rear Mounted Hydraulic Oil Cooler							
Required, but machine dependent features*							
REAR ATTACHMENT*(N1)							
HD Counterweight W/Hitch & Striker Bars	D65WH-A	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	30,018
Rear Box W/Hitch & Striker Bars	D65WH-M	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	33,503
*Required on all machines unless ripper or winch are ordered							
TRASH RACK (N1)							
Trash Rack D65PX-18 PAT Blade	D65WH-G	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	14,234
Required, select sales code for blade type							
OPTIONS (NN)							
Powered Cab Air Precleaner (ILOS)	D65WH-H	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	9,085
Alternator Precleaner	D65WH-I	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	1,665
Rework Track Shoe (Add Holes)	D65WH-J	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	10,040
If shoe option 2CX9918724 is not selected							
REQUIRED							
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)*	2AB19	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	4,999
*required when ordering a landfill package							
Landfill Machine Handling Charge	D65WH-K	NO	NA	X	Z	\$	8,547
NOTE: Landfill machine handling charge must be ordered to move the base machine from stockyard to Paladin CustomWorks							

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS(S1)						
<u>D65EX and WX</u>						
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections	2CV02R-E	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS)	2CV03R-E	YES		B	Z	\$ 5,533
<u>D65PX</u>						
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections	2CV02R-A	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS)	2CV03R-F	YES		B	Z	\$ 5,470
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER, PLUS (S1)						
<u>D65EX</u>						
24" (610mm) moderate service shoes (Non PAT)	2CX20P61SD	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	IN BASE
<u>D65PX</u>						
36" (915mm) moderate shoes (Non PAT)	2CX20P92SB	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	IN BASE
30" (760mm) Extreme Service shoes with holes (ILOS)	2CX9918724	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 5,902
Available only with landfill package						
<u>D65WX</u>						
30" (760mm) moderate service shoes	2CX20P76SC	SP		X	Z	IN BASE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
DOZER ASSEMBLY AND ATTACHMENTS (N1)						
<u>PAT DOZER ASSEMBLY (available only with WASTE PACKAGE)</u>						
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (158 inch wide)(PX) Available only when ordered with the waste package	4CA43Z-DWP	SP		A	K	\$ 73,880
<u>NON - PAT DOZER ASSEMBLY (See last page for field install attachment dozer assemblies)</u>						
Straight-Tilt Blade Assy (PX)	4CA13Z-DWP	SP	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 35,468
Sigma dozer Blade Assy (EX)	4CAA11Z-DWE	SP	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 38,640
Semi -U dozer Blade Assy (EX)	4CA21Z	YES	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 38,881
SIGMADOZER Blade Assy (WX)	4CAA21Z-DWW	SP	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 41,772
COUNTERWEIGHT (N1)						
Counterweight, rear 1870 lbs (850kg) (Not for use with other rear mounted attachments <u>except</u> Hitch 4CC01-B)	7CB61B-A	YES		B	A	\$ 11,202
REAR EQUIPMENT (N1)						
Drawbar, rigid type*	4CC02-C	YES		B	A	\$ 3,293
Hitch (can be used with Counterweight 7CB61B-A*)	4CC01-B	YES		B	A	\$ 838
Ripper, multi-shank* Includes ripper, cylinders and shanks Must also order D65-18KITAOSS ripper hold valve	4CD01-V	YES		B	B	\$ 45,676
REAR EQUIPMENT2 (NN)						
Ripper Holding Valve Kit Installation at Stock Yard and provides anti-drift protection for ripper cylinder Must also order 4CD01-V (Valve mounts to ripper support frame)	D65-18KITAOSS	YES		B	K	\$ 704
Note: Ripper installation on PX models requires approved SEST						
*(Not for use with other rear mounted attachments unless otherwise noted)						
ELECTRICAL (N1)						
Alternator 140 Ampere (ILOS)* *required when ordering a landfill package	2AB19	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 4,999

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER		
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT							
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected							
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected							
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required							
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)							
NON - PAT DOZER ASSEMBLY							
Straight-tilt frame assembly, for use with Allied blade (EX) (K-brace style push group) includes:	7CBF13-M	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	30,603
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Braces • Push arms • Tilt cylinder • Trunnions • (Blade mounting hardware NOT included.) 							
Straight-tilt frame assembly, for use with Allied blade (PX) (K-brace style push group) includes:	7CBF13-DWP	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	32,117
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Braces • Push arms • Tilt cylinder • Trunnions • (Blade mounting hardware NOT included.) 							
Straight-tilt frame assembly, for use with Allied blade (WX) (K-brace style push group) includes:	7CBF13-N	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	30,567
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Braces • Push arms • Tilt cylinder • Trunnions • (Blade mounting hardware NOT included.) 							
Trunnions (EX, WX, PX)	7CBT13-B	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	1,672
KOMTRAX Iridium field kit (SN 96001 & up) Note: This satellite based system is to replace the standard cellular based system. It is intended for machines operating in remote areas with confirmed, no cellular communication to a machine.	7CB57C-A	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$	3,574
Ripper Holding Valve Kit Installation at Stock Yard and provides anti-drift protection for ripper cylinder Must also order 4CD01-V (Valve mounts to ripper support frame)	D65-18KITA	YES		B	K	\$	704
Note: Ripper installation on PX models requires approved SEST							
Rear Mounted Hydraulic Oil Cooler Only for use with lanfill converted units	D65WH-O	N/A	Contact CSC	X	C	\$	31,307

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**D65-18****FIELD INSTALLATION****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
--------------------	---------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)

MODEL H6H WINCH	D65-09-A1710	HYDRAULIC DESIGN - Recommended for fine line speed applications. 89,700 lb max linepull Includes: Attaching parts, Gear Ratio 75/1, Free Spool, and Built-In Rigid Drawbar 2900 lbs (1315 kg), requires rear screen and ripper hyd NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 86,370
-----------------	--------------	--	-----	--------------	-----------

FAIRLEAD 4-ROLLER - ALLIED SYSTEMS - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (NN)

Fairlead 4-Roller 6GFL4	D65-08-A1712	800 lbs (362 kg)	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 18,741
-------------------------	--------------	------------------	-----	--------------	-----------

Note:

Order Winch and related options directly from KAC

For warranty and technical support, contact:

ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY

2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

Tel: 503-625-2560

Fax: 503-625-7269

E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com**CAB AIR PRECLEANER - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (N1)**

Pressurized Cab Air Precleaner Kit	D65WH-HFIK	Includes vertical Sy-Klone precleaner, mounting bracket, hose routing, and electrical connections	N/A	Ooltewah, TN	\$ 5,044
------------------------------------	------------	---	-----	--------------	----------

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 15, 2025

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

D65-18

Subject to change without notice

Page 10

Printed in the United States

D65-18

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
GUARDING - MEDFORD - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS					
SWEEPS (N1)					
Front Sweep - With Open Top	3U212-DPC	Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Bolt-on design, approx 660 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 13,374
Front Sweep, Wide - With Covered Top	3U219	British Columbia Compliant and designed to protect lift cylinders. Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Bolt-on design, approx 1060 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 15,622
GUARDING, OTHER - MEDFORD - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Cab Cover	3U220	Covers the rear portion of the cab. Bolt-on design, approx 400 lbs	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 4,115
Side Screens, L&R	4D449	With hinged opening door. Bolt-on design, approx 175 lbs Note: Must also order rear screen 4D441-DPC for proper installation of side screen	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 5,350
Rear Screen	4D447	With hinged opening door. Includes rear light guard for tank mounted light and guards for two rear cab lights. Bolt-on design, approx 200 lbs	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 5,761
Tank Guards	7M9546	Protects L&R fenders and fuel tank. Approx 890 lbs LH and RH machine model decals not included. DB should order decals separately: D65EX-18: 14X-98-61141, 14X-98-61241 D65PX-18: 14X-98-61131, 14X-98-61231 D65WX-18: 14X-98-61151, 14X-98-61251	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 13,374

Note:

Order guarding and related products directly from KAC

For Medford Warranty and technical support, contact:

MEDFORD FABRICATION

1109 Court Street, Medford, OR 97501

E-Mail: sales@medfab.com

Tel: 541-770-1145

Fax: 541-779-1976

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS OSS INSTALLATION ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER	D65-18
---	---------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

D65i-18 IMC 2.0 CRAWLER TRACTOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D114E-6, 8.9L displacement
 direct injection, Komatsu variable geometry turbocharged, aftercooled,
 EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
 Net HP: 217HP (162kW) 1950 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349)
 KDPF - After-Treatment Assembly Consisting of KDOC and KCSF
 Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)
 Economy and Power modes
 Large-capacity wide-core cooling system
 Air cleaner, double element type
 Above hood air intake pipe with pre-cleaner
 Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
 Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven
 Exhaust pipe, curved
 Automatic deaeration for fuel line
 Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
 water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
 Strainer, fuel tank fill
 B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electric system:

Alternator, 90 Ampere (24V)
 Back-up alarm
 Engine Idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer
 Engine auto-deceleration
 Engine shutdown secondary switch
 Seat belt caution alarm
 Sealed harness connectors
 Batteries, maintenance free, 2 x 12V, 930CCA
 Starter, 11.0 kW (24V)
 Lights, LED Type, 4 front, 3 rear
 Sealed harness connectors
 Battery disconnect switch with lockout/tagout

Power Train and Steering Controls

Torqflow transmission with Auto/Manual shift modes
 Auto Shift Mode 4 forward, 4 reverse speeds
 Manual Shift Mode 3 forward, 3 reverse speeds
 Torque converter with automatic lock-up
 Electronic Control Modulation Valve (ECMV)
 Preset travel speed in forward & reverse direction
 Hydrostatic Steering System (HSS) w/counter-rotation
 Centralized testing connectors - power train

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
 Self adjusting Idler with recoil spring
 Track frames, with 2 carrier rollers
 Track roller guards, ends and guiding
 Track shoe assembly:
 D65EXi: 24" (610mm) moderate service single grouser
 D65PXi: 36" (920mm) moderate service single grouser
 Sprockets, segmented type

Guards and covers:

Engine hood & gull-wing perforated side covers
 HD radiator guard door, hinged, perforated
 Rear cover
 Under guards, hinged
 Front pull hook
 Final Drive with triple labyrinth seal

Operator compartment:

Wide-core A/C condenser
 Bowl-type pre-cleaner for operator cab air inlet.
 Cab: integrated ROPS & FOPS with front, rear and
 door wipers, 2 front and 2 rear work lights
 Air conditioner: non-freon type, with
 heater, defroster & pressurizer
 Seat: air -suspension type, fully adjustable, low-
 back , head rest, fabric material, rotates 15 deg to right
 heated, Seat belt - 3" retractable, 330 lb operator rating
 Monitor,: multi-function, 7 inch, high-resolution, color
 E/P Working mode selection;
 EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring
 System) including system monitoring with self
 diagnostics, a maintenance reminder and fault code
 memory storage.
 Rear view monitoring system (single camera)
 PCCS transmission and implement control
 Electronic fuel control dial
 12V Accessory outlets (2)
 Cup holder
 Mirror, Convex
 Horn, electric

Engine shutdown secondary switch
 Seat belt caution alarm

Hydraulics and controls:

Blade hydraulics with Float function
 Rear hydraulics for Ripper or Winch
 Blade lift cylinders
 O-ring face seal hydraulic connections

intelligent Machine Control 2.0

Integrated 3D GNSS machine control system.
 Includes on-machine components such as IMU+,
 GNSS antenna, control box, stroke sensing cylinders.
 Automatic reverse grading
 Vertical offset switch
 Cellular Modem
 Dual Band UHF/915 Radio and Antenna Kit
 Cab mounted Dual Positioning Antennas

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel
 adjustment up to 3,000 m (9,842 ft)
 North American ambient temp arrangement,
 -20°C (-4°F) to +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
 OSHA Arrangement

Vandalism protection:

Lockable Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
 KOMTRAX , level 5
 Paint, Komatsu standard
 Shovel holder
 Grease gun holder
 Oil sampling ports for Engine, Trans, Hyd
 Anchor points for tie-offs

**DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNT EQUIP.
 are not included. Select from options below.

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:
SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):
A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation
X= Must take if ordered
B = 2 Weeks
C = 1 Week

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:
Z=Factory Install Only
A = Factory Install or Loose
B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)
C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
D65EXi-18 BASE MACHINE Gauge, Non-PAT 6' 2", Track on Ground 117"	D65EXI-18					\$ 672,660
D65PXi-18 BASE MACHINE Gauge, Non-PAT 6' 9", Track on Ground 129"	D65PXI-18					\$ 772,398

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENT						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT G - PXi STRAIGHT BLADE	SPEC M					
D65PXi-18 BASE MACHINE	D65PXi-18					\$ 772,398
36" (915mm) moderate shoes (Non PAT)	2CX20P92SB					IN BASE
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections*	2CV02R-A					IN BASE
Straight-Tilt Blade Assy (PXi)	4CA13Z-DWI		BTO			\$ 78,752
Hitch*	4CC01-B	YES		B	A	\$ 998

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

** Cellular modem supporting Topcon ® Sitelink 3D service
(setup & connectivity charges additional)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENT K - EXi SEMI-U BLADE	SPEC N					
D65EXi-18 BASE MACHINE	D65EXi-18					\$ 672,660
24" (610mm) moderate service shoes	2CX20P61SD					IN BASE
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections*	2CV02R-E					IN BASE
Semi -U dozer Blade Assy (EXi)	4CA21Z-DWI					\$ 62,019
Hitch*	4CC01-B	YES		B	A	\$ 998

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

** Cellular modem supporting Topcon ® Sitelink 3D service
(setup & connectivity charges additional)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS(S1)						
D65EXi						
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections	2CV02R-E	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS)	2CV03R-E	YES		B	Z	\$ 7,809
D65PXi						
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections	2CV02R-A	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS)	2CV03R-F	YES		B	Z	\$ 6,435
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER, PLUS (S1)						
D65EXi						
24" (610mm) moderate service shoes	2CX20P61SD	SP		X	Z	IN BASE
D65PXi						
36" (915mm) moderate shoes (Non PAT)	2CX20P92SB	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	IN BASE
NON - PAT DOZER ASSEMBLY						
Semi -U dozer Blade Assy (EXi)	4CA21Z-DWI	SP		X	Z	\$ 62,019
Sigma dozer Blade Assy (EXi)	4CAA11Z-DWI	SP		X	Z	\$ 62,500
Straight-Tilt Blade Assy (PXi)	4CA13Z-DWI	SP	BTO	A	Z	\$ 78,752
COUNTERWEIGHT (N1)						
Counterweight, rear 1870 lbs (850kg)	7CB61B-A	YES	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 12,980
(Not for use with other rear mounted attachments except Hitch 4CC01-B)						
REAR EQUIPMENT (N1)						
Drawbar, rigid type*	4CC02-C	YES		B	A	\$ 3,873
Hitch (can be used with Counterweight 7CB61B-A)*	4CC01-B	YES		B	A	\$ 998
Ripper, multi-shank*	4CD01-V	YES	Contact CSC	B	B	\$ 53,715
Includes ripper, cylinders and shanks						
Note: Ripper installation on PXi models requires approved SEST						
Note 2: Requires ripper holding valve kit (D65-18KITAOSS)						
*(Not for use with other rear mounted attachments unless otherwise noted)						
REAR EQUIPMENT 2 (NN)						
Ripper Holding Valve Kit	D65-18KITAOSS	YES	Contact CSC	B	K	\$ 831
Installation at Stock Yard and provides anti-drift protection for ripper cylinder						
Must also order 4CD01-V (Valve mounts to ripper support frame)						

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised MAY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

Starting Serial Number 96001 & up

D65i-18

Page 4

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)

OTHER ATTACHMENTS (NN)

KOMTRAX Iridium field kit (SN 96001 & up) 7CB57C-A N/A Contact CSC X B \$ 4,452

Note: This satellite based system is to replace the standard cellular based system. It is intended for machines operating in remote areas with confirmed, no cellular communication to a machine.

Ripper Holding Valve Kit D65-18KITA N/A Contact CSC X B \$ 822

Kit provides anti-drift protection for ripper cylinder
Must also order 4CD01-V (Valve mounts to ripper support frame)
Note: Ripper installation on PXi models requires approved SEST

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
FIELD INSTALLATION****D65i-18****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
--------------------	---------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)

MODEL H6H WINCH	D65-09-A1710	HYDRAULIC DESIGN - Recommended for fine line speed applications. 89,700 lb max linepull Includes: Attaching parts, Gear Ratio 75/1, Free Spool, and Built-In Rigid Drawbar 2900 lbs (1315 kg), requires rear screen and ripper hyd NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 106,000
-----------------	--------------	--	-----	--------------	------------

FAIRLEAD 4-ROLLER FOR HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)

Fairlead 4-Roller 6GFL4	D65-08-A1712	800 lbs (362 kg)	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 23,000
-------------------------	--------------	------------------	-----	--------------	-----------

Note:

Order Winch and related options directly from KAC
For warranty and technical support, contact:
ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY
2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

Tel: 503-625-2560
Fax: 503-625-7269
E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com

D65i-18

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
GUARDING (SWEEPS) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (N1)					
Front Sweep - With Open Top	3U212-DPC	Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Bolt-on design, approx 660 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 16,414
Front Sweep, Wide - With Covered Top	3U219	British Columbia Compliant and designed to protect lift cylinders. Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Bolt-on design, approx 1060 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 17,778
GUARDING (SCREENS) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Side Screens, L&R	4D449	With hinged opening door. Bolt-on design, approx 175 lbs Note: Must also order rear screen 4D441-DPC for proper installation of side screen	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 6,566
Rear Screen	4D447	With hinged opening door. Includes rear light guard for tank mounted light and guards for two rear cab lights. Bolt-on design, approx 200 lbs	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 7,071
GUARDING (OTHER) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Tank Guards	7M9546	Protects L&R fenders and fuel tank. Approx 890 lbs LH and RH machine model decals not included. DB should order decals separately: D65EXi-18: 14X-98-76140, 14X-98-76240 D65PXi-18: 14X-98-76130, 14X-98-76230	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 16,414

Note:

Order guarding and related products directly from KAC
 For Medford Warranty and technical support, contact:
 MEDFORD FABRICATION
 1109 Court Street, Medford, OR 97501
 E-Mail: sales@medfab.com

Tel: 541-770-1145
 Fax: 541-779-1976

D71-24 CRAWLER TRACTOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D114E-6, 8.9 L displacement
direct injection, Komatsu variable geometry turbocharged, aftercooled,
EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
Net HP: 237HP (177kW) 2100 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349)
KDPF - After-Treatment Assembly Consisting of KDOC and KCSF
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)
Large-capacity cooling system
Air cleaner, double element type
Above hood air intake pipe with centrifugal pre-cleaner
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Swing-up Radiator Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven
Exhaust pipe, curved
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
Strainer, fuel tank fill

Electric system:

Alternator, 90 Ampere (24V)
Back-up alarm
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Engine Idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer
Sealed harness connectors
Maintenance Free Batteries, 2 x 12V, 930CCA
Starter, 11.0 kW (24V)
Sealed harness connectors
Battery disconnect switch
Battery Lockout/Tagout Provision

Power Train and Steering Controls

Electronically controlled HST with Quickshift (3) or
variable (20 speed) settings with low speed matching
E/P/H Working mode selection;
Palm Command Control (PCCS) with electronic control
Reverse speed presets
Counter rotation
Combination brake / decel pedal
Engine auto idle shutdown with adjustable timer

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
Self adjusting Idler support with recoil spring
Track frames, with 2 carrier rollers
Track on ground - 3275 mm (129 in)
Track roller guards, ends and guiding
Track shoe assembly:
D71EX: 24" (610 mm) moderate service single grouser
D71PX: 30" (760 mm) moderate service single grouser
Sprockets, segmented with mud relief notches

Guards and covers:

Crankcase guard and under guard and front pull hook
Engine hood and side panel
ROPS and FOPS level 2
Sprocket inner guard
Final drive with triple labyrinth seal

Operator environment:

Cab: integrated ROPS & FOPS with front, rear and
door wipers, 3 front and 2 rear LED work lights
Air conditioner: non-freon type, with
heater, defroster & pressurizer
Seat: air -suspension, fully adjustable, low-back
head rest, fabric material, heated, ventilated,
3" retractable seat belt, lumbar support,
Operator presence seat-sensor
Monitor: multi-function, 7 inch, high-resolution, color
E/P/H Working mode selection;
EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring
System) including system monitoring with self
diagnostics, a maintenance reminder and fault code
memory storage. Rear view monitoring system
PCCS transmission and implement control
Electronic fuel control dial
12V Accessory outlets (2)
Cup holder
Mirror, Convex
Horn, electric
Radio, AM/FM with auxiliary jack, USB, Bluetooth
Foot rests, high mounted
Provision mount bosses for screen and sweep installation

Hydraulics and controls:

Accumulator for EPC
Electronic Proportional Control (EPC) blade hydraulics
with three sensitivity adjustment modes
Electronic float function
Rear hydraulics for Scarifier or Level 1 Winch
O-ring face seal hydraulic connections
Blade cylinder hoses, standard type
Electronic Transmission and Hydraulic Lockout

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment to 3,000 m (9,842 ft)
North American ambient temp arrangement,
-20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
OSHA Arrangement

Vandalism protection:

Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
KOMTRAX, level 5 (4G)
Paint, Komatsu standard
Grease gun holder
Provision mounts for optional reinforced radiator mask
Cab has provisions to mount optional bolt-on screens
Fluid Sampling Ports
Remote Equalizer bar grease location
Shovel Holder

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
are not included. Select from options below.**

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern

YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)

YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved

NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days

N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation

B = 2 Weeks

X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

C = 1 Week

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z = Factory Install Only

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options

A = Factory Install or Loose

L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC

B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)

K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
D71EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D71EX-24					\$ 543,749
D71PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D71PX-24					\$ 577,753

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENT EX						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - EX PAT BLADE	SPEC A					
D71EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D71EX-24					\$ 543,749
24" (610 mm) moderate service shoes (PLUS)	2CX20P61SE					IN BASE
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (152 inch width) (EX)	4CA43Z-DQAA					\$ 72,412
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-G					IN BASE
Hitch*	4CC01-B					\$ 843
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT PX						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - PX PAT BLADE	SPEC A					
D71PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D71PX-24					\$ 577,753
30" (760 mm) moderate shoes (PLUS)	2CX20P76SD					IN BASE
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (158 inch wide) (PX)	4CA43Z-DQAB					\$ 74,213
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-G					IN BASE
Hitch*	4CC01-B					\$ 843
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT PX						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT B - PX PAT BLADE (WIDE SPEC OPTION)	SPEC B					
D71PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D71PX-24					\$ 577,753
36" (915 mm) moderate shoes (PLUS)	2CX20P92SC					\$ 7,312
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (169 inch width) (PX)	4CA44Z-DQAA					\$ 85,550
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-G					IN BASE
Hitch*	4CC01-B					\$ 843
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER, MODERATE SERVICE, PLUS (S1)						
<u>D71EX-24</u>						
24" (610 mm) moderate service shoes (PLUS)	2CX20P61SE	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
<u>D71PX-24</u>						
30" (760 mm) moderate service shoes (PLUS)	2CX20P76SD	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
30" (760 mm) Extreme service shoes (PLUS)	2CX9918724	NO	BTO	X	Z	\$ 5,929
<u>D71PX-24 (Wide Spec - Option)</u>						
36" (915 mm) moderate service shoes (PLUS)	2CX20P92SC	SP		A	Z	\$ 7,312
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS(S1)						
<u>D71EX / D71PX*</u>						
Track roller guards, end and center sections (PLUS)	2CV02R-G	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS) (PLUS)	2CV03R-H	YES		B	Z	\$ 5,558
* EX and PX use same track frame so track roller guards are the same						
DOZER ASSEMBLY (S1)						
<u>PAT DOZER ASSEMBLY</u>						
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (152 inch width) (EX)	4CA43Z-DQAA	SP		A	K	\$ 72,412
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (158 inch width) (PX)	4CA43Z-DQAB	SP		A	K	\$ 74,213
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (169 inch width) (PX) (Wide Spec)	4CA44Z-DQAA	SP		A	K	\$ 85,550
REAR EQUIPMENT (N1)						
Hitch	4CC01-B	SP	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 843
NOT compatible with scarifier (4CD01-Z) installed						
Drawbar	4CC02E-J	YES		B	A	\$ 3,307
ILOS, NOT compatible with scarifier (4CD01-Z) installed						
Scarifier, three shank, parallel link with cylinders and shanks, integrated holding valve	4CD01-Z	YES		B	A	\$ 40,046
Note: Cannot be used with any rear hitch sales codes						
Note: Selection of scarifier removes standard hitch.						
Scarifier, hydraulic, parallelogram style, includes three shanks and teeth.						
Note: When installed on a PX/PXi low ground pressure model, the scarifier is intended for loosing hardpans or compacted soils only.						
Scarifiers are not approved for normal ripping applications in rock.						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)						
These kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.						
Front sweeps (bolt-on)	6DB65C-DQ	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 8,972
Refer to Service News BA21003						
Rear screen (bolt-on and door swings open for cleaning)	6CB67C-DQ	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 5,411
Refer to Service News BA21006						
Side screens (Bolt -On , LH and RH and swings open for cleaning)	6CB68C-K	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 4,198
Refer to Service News AA15113B						
Note: Removal of the roof antenna cable cover on LH side is required when installing the side screens						
Rear A/C guard (bolts to front sweep and cab roof))	6CB72-B	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 2,682
Refer to Service News AA15112B						
Note 1: Sweeps are only common to D71-24 and D71i-24.						
Note 2: Side screens and A/C guard are common with D37-24, D39-24 D51-24 and D61-24.						
Note 3: Side screens need to be installed with rear screen to properly utilize the forestry style latch.						
Note 4: All guarding is F.O.B. Chattanooga TN. See Komatsu Parts and Service News for installation instructions.						
The D71-24 uses thick steel plate tanks so tank guards are not required.						
Important: Machines equipped with rear winch require rear screen.						
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK	7CB57C-B	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$2,451
Note: Refer to Service News BT21084						

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised JUNE 19, 2025

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS

D71-24

******* Field Installation *******

Attachments are shipped separate from machines - Distributors provide installation
Contact CSC for availability and lead time

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	REMARKS	FOB POINT	KAC LIST
Winch - Allied Systems					
Model H6H Hydraulic Winch, Gear Ratio 1 H6H Hydraulic w/Drawbar & freespool - gear ratio '1' NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED Maximum line pull bare drum: 94,400 lb Maximum line speed bare drum: 62 ft/min Maximum line pull full drum: 50,650 lb Maximum line speed full drum: 115 ft/min	D71-08-A1700	NA		Sherwood, OR \$	94,424
Model H6H Hydraulic Winch, Gear Ratio 8 H6H Hydraulic w/Drawbar & freespool - gear ratio '8' NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED Maximum line pull bare drum: 90,100 lb Maximum line speed bare drum: 79 ft/min Maximum line pull full drum: 48,350 lb Maximum line speed full drum: 148 ft/min	D71-08-B1700	NA		Sherwood, OR \$	94,424
Optional Equipment: Fairlead 4- roller	D71-08-A1701	NA		Sherwood, OR \$	18,400

Note:
Order Winch and related options directly
from Komatsu America Corp.
For warranty and technical support, contact:
ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY
2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

D71-24 CRAWLER TRACTOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D114E-6, 8.9 L displacement
direct injection, Komatsu variable geometry turbocharged, aftercooled,
EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
Net HP: 237HP (177kW) 2100 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349)
KDPF - After-Treatment Assembly Consisting of KDOC and KCSF
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)
Large-capacity cooling system
Air cleaner, double element type
Above hood air intake pipe with centrifugal pre-cleaner
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Swing-up Radiator Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven
Exhaust pipe, curved
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
Strainer, fuel tank fill

Electric system:

Alternator, 90 Ampere (24V)
Back-up alarm
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Engine Idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer
Sealed harness connectors
Maintenance Free Batteries, 2 x 12V, 930CCA
Starter, 11.0 kW (24V)
Sealed harness connectors
Battery disconnect switch
Battery Lockout/Tagout Provision

Power Train and Steering Controls

Electronically controlled HST with Quickshift (3) or
variable (20 speed) settings with low speed matching
E/P/H Working mode selection;
Palm Command Control (PCCS) with electronic control
Reverse speed presets
Counter rotation
Combination brake / decel pedal
Engine auto idle shutdown with adjustable timer

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
Self adjusting Idler support with recoil spring
Track frames, with 2 carrier rollers
Track on ground - 3275 mm (129 in)
Track roller guards, ends and guiding
Track shoe assembly:
D71EX: 24" (610 mm) moderate service single grouser
D71PX: 30" (760 mm) moderate service single grouser
Sprockets, segmented with mud relief notches

Guards and covers:

Crankcase guard and under guard and front pull hook
Engine hood and side panel
ROPS and FOPS level 2
Sprocket inner guard
Final drive with triple labyrinth seal

Operator environment:

Cab: integrated ROPS & FOPS with front, rear and
door wipers, 3 front and 2 rear LED work lights
Air conditioner: non-freon type, with
heater, defroster & pressurizer
Seat: air -suspension, fully adjustable, low-back
head rest, fabric material, heated, ventilated,
3" retractable seat belt, lumbar support,
Operator presence seat-sensor
Monitor: multi-function, 7 inch, high-resolution, color
E/P/H Working mode selection;
EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring
System) including system monitoring with self
diagnostics, a maintenance reminder and fault code
memory storage. Rear view monitoring system
PCCS transmission and implement control
Electronic fuel control dial
12V Accessory outlets (2)
Cup holder
Mirror, Convex
Horn, electric
Radio, AM/FM with auxiliary jack, USB, Bluetooth
Foot rests, high mounted
Provision mount bosses for screen and sweep installation

Hydraulics and controls:

Accumulator for EPC
Electronic Proportional Control (EPC) blade hydraulics
with three sensitivity adjustment modes
Electronic float function
Rear hydraulics for Scarifier or Level 1 Winch
O-ring face seal hydraulic connections
Blade cylinder hoses, standard type
Electronic Transmission and Hydraulic Lockout

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment to 3,000 m (9,842 ft)
North American ambient temp arrangement,
-20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
OSHA Arrangement

Vandalism protection:

Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
KOMTRAX, level 5 (4G)
Paint, Komatsu standard
Grease gun holder
Provision mounts for optional reinforced radiator mask
Cab has provisions to mount optional bolt-on screens
Fluid Sampling Ports
Remote Equalizer bar grease location
Shovel Holder

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT
are not included. Select from options below.**

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern

YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)

YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved

NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days

N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation

X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

B = 2 Weeks

C = 1 Week

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z = Factory Install Only

A = Factory Install or Loose

B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options

L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC

K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
D71EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D71EX-24					\$ 543,749
D71PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D71PX-24					\$ 577,753

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENT EX						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - EX PAT BLADE	SPEC A					
D71EX-24 BASE MACHINE	D71EX-24					\$ 543,749
24" (610 mm) moderate service shoes (PLUS)	2CX20P61SE					IN BASE
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (152 inch width) (EX)	4CA43Z-DQAA					\$ 72,412
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-G					IN BASE
Hitch*	4CC01-B					\$ 843
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT PX						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - PX PAT BLADE	SPEC A					
D71PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D71PX-24					\$ 577,753
30" (760 mm) moderate shoes (PLUS)	2CX20P76SD					IN BASE
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (158 inch wide) (PX)	4CA43Z-DQAB					\$ 74,213
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-G					IN BASE
Hitch*	4CC01-B					\$ 843
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT PX						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT B - PX PAT BLADE (WIDE SPEC OPTION)	SPEC B					
D71PX-24 BASE MACHINE	D71PX-24					\$ 577,753
36" (915 mm) moderate shoes (PLUS)	2CX20P92SC					\$ 7,312
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (169 inch width) (PX)	4CA44Z-DQAA					\$ 85,550
Track roller guards, end and center guiding sections *	2CV02R-G					IN BASE
Hitch*	4CC01-B					\$ 843
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER, MODERATE SERVICE, PLUS (S1)						
<u>D71EX-24</u>						
24" (610 mm) moderate service shoes (PLUS)	2CX20P61SE	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
<u>D71PX-24</u>						
30" (760 mm) moderate service shoes (PLUS)	2CX20P76SD	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
30" (760 mm) Extreme service shoes (PLUS)	2CX9918724	NO	BTO	X	Z	\$ 5,929
<u>D71PX-24 (Wide Spec - Option)</u>						
36" (915 mm) moderate service shoes (PLUS)	2CX20P92SC	SP		A	Z	\$ 7,312
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS(S1)						
<u>D71EX / D71PX*</u>						
Track roller guards, end and center sections (PLUS)	2CV02R-G	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guards, segmented full length (ILOS) (PLUS)	2CV03R-H	YES		B	Z	\$ 5,558
* EX and PX use same track frame so track roller guards are the same						
DOZER ASSEMBLY (S1)						
<u>PAT DOZER ASSEMBLY</u>						
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (152 inch width) (EX)	4CA43Z-DQAA	SP		A	K	\$ 72,412
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (158 inch width) (PX)	4CA43Z-DQAB	SP		A	K	\$ 74,213
Power Angle Tilt Blade Assy w/ manual Pitch (169 inch width) (PX) (Wide Spec)	4CA44Z-DQAA	SP		A	K	\$ 85,550
REAR EQUIPMENT (N1)						
Hitch	4CC01-B	SP	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 843
NOT compatible with scarifier (4CD01-Z) installed						
Drawbar	4CC02E-J	YES		B	A	\$ 3,307
ILOS, NOT compatible with scarifier (4CD01-Z) installed						
Scarifier, three shank, parallel link with cylinders and shanks, integrated holding valve	4CD01-Z	YES		B	A	\$ 40,046
Note: Cannot be used with any rear hitch sales codes						
Note: Selection of scarifier removes standard hitch.						
Scarifier, hydraulic, parallelogram style, includes three shanks and teeth.						
Note: When installed on a PX/PXi low ground pressure model, the scarifier is intended for loosing hardpans or compacted soils only.						
Scarifiers are not approved for normal ripping applications in rock.						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)						
These kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.						
Front sweeps (bolt-on)	6DB65C-DQ	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 8,972
Refer to Service News BA21003						
Rear screen (bolt-on and door swings open for cleaning)	6CB67C-DQ	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 5,411
Refer to Service News BA21006						
Side screens (Bolt -On , LH and RH and swings open for cleaning)	6CB68C-K	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 4,198
Refer to Service News AA15113B						
Note: Removal of the roof antenna cable cover on LH side is required when installing the side screens						
Rear A/C guard (bolts to front sweep and cab roof))	6CB72-B	N/A	2 Weeks	X	C	\$ 2,682
Refer to Service News AA15112B						
Note 1: Sweeps are only common to D71-24 and D71i-24.						
Note 2: Side screens and A/C guard are common with D37-24, D39-24 D51-24 and D61-24.						
Note 3: Side screens need to be installed with rear screen to properly utilize the forestry style latch.						
Note 4: All guarding is F.O.B. Chattanooga TN. See Komatsu Parts and Service News for installation instructions.						
The D71-24 uses thick steel plate tanks so tank guards are not required.						
Important: Machines equipped with rear winch require rear screen.						
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK	7CB57C-B	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$2,451
Note: Refer to Service News BT21084						

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised JUNE 19, 2025

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS

D71-24

******* Field Installation *******

Attachments are shipped separate from machines - Distributors provide installation
Contact CSC for availability and lead time

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	REMARKS	FOB POINT	KAC LIST
Winch - Allied Systems					
Model H6H Hydraulic Winch, Gear Ratio 1 H6H Hydraulic w/Drawbar & freespool - gear ratio '1' NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED Maximum line pull bare drum: 94,400 lb Maximum line speed bare drum: 62 ft/min Maximum line pull full drum: 50,650 lb Maximum line speed full drum: 115 ft/min	D71-08-A1700	NA		Sherwood, OR \$	94,424
Model H6H Hydraulic Winch, Gear Ratio 8 H6H Hydraulic w/Drawbar & freespool - gear ratio '8' NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED Maximum line pull bare drum: 90,100 lb Maximum line speed bare drum: 79 ft/min Maximum line pull full drum: 48,350 lb Maximum line speed full drum: 148 ft/min	D71-08-B1700	NA		Sherwood, OR \$	94,424
Optional Equipment: Fairlead 4- roller	D71-08-A1701	NA		Sherwood, OR \$	18,400

Note:
Order Winch and related options directly
from Komatsu America Corp.
For warranty and technical support, contact:
ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY
2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

KOMATSU**D85-18 CRAWLER TRACTOR**

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
Starting SN: 25001 & Up

D85-18**Effective Machine Serial Number: 26001 ~****Standard Equipment for Base Machine****Engine and its related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D125E-7, 11.0 L displacement
direct injection, Komatsu variable geometry turbocharged, aftercooled,
EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
Net HP: 264HP (197kW) 1900 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349)
KDPF - After-Treatment Assembly Consisting of KDOC and KCSF
Urea Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)
Economy and Power modes
Large-capacity wide-core cooling system
Air cleaner, double element type
Above hood air intake pipe with pre-cleaner
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven
Exhaust pipe, curved
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
Strainer, fuel tank fill
Electronic fuel priming pump
B20 Bio Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator
Back-up alarm
Engine idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Engine auto-deceleration
Seat belt caution alarm
Sealed harness connectors
Batteries, Maintenance Free, 2 x 12V, 930 CCA
Starter, 11.0 kW (24V)
Lights, LED Type, 4 front, 3 rear, 1 ripper (EX only)
Sealed harness connectors
Battery disconnect switch with lockout (SN 23313 & up)

Power Train and Controls:

Torqflow transmission with Auto/Manual shift modes
Auto Shift Mode 4 forward, 4 reverse speeds
Manual Shift Mode 3 forward, 3 reverse speeds
Torque converter
Electronic Control Modulation Valve (ECMV)
Preset travel speed in forward & reverse direction
Hydrostatic Steering System (HSS) w/counter-rotation in neutral
Centralized testing connectors - power train
Engine idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer

Undercarriage:

Self adjusting Idler with recoil spring
Track frames, with 2 carrier rollers
Track roller quantity 7 (EX), 8 (PX)
Track roller guards, ends and guiding
Sprockets, segmented type
Triple labyrinth final drive
Remote equalizer bar grease fittings

Guards and covers:

Engine hood & gull-wing perforated side covers
HD radiator guard door, hinged, perforated
Rear cover
Under guards, hinged
Front pull hook
Fenders

Operator compartment:

Cab: integrated ROPS & FOPS
Wipers: front doors and rear window
Air conditioner: non-freon type, with
heater, defroster & pressurizer
Wide core A/C condenser
Seat: air -suspension type, fully adjustable, low-
back , head rest, fabric material, rotates 12.5 deg to right
heated, Seat belt - 3" retractable, 330 lb operator rating
Monitor,: multi-function, 7 inch, LED high-resolution, color
E/P Working mode selection;
EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring System)
including system monitoring with self diagnostics,
maintenance reminders and fault code memory storage.
Rear view monitoring system (single rear facing camera)
PCCS transmission and implement control
Electronic fuel control dial
12V Accessory outlets (2)
Cup holder
Lunch box holder
Mirror, Convex
Horn, electric
Radio - Bluetooth, AM/FM with auxiliary jack
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Seat belt caution alarm

Hydraulics and controls:

Blade - Semi U, single tilt, 1 tilt cylinder (EX)
Blade - Sigma, Tilt and Pitch, 2 tilt cylinders (EX)
Blade - Straight, single tilt, 1 tilt cylinder (PX)
Rear hydraulics 1 line for fixed ripper or attach (EX)
Rear hydraulics 1 line for attachment (PX)
Palm Command Control system (PCCS)
PPC accumulator for engine off blade/ripper lowering
Blade lift cylinders
O-ring face seal hydraulic connections

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel
adjustment up to 3,000 m (9,840 ft)
North American ambient temp arrangement,
-20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
Poor Fuel (Dust & Water) arrangement
OSHA Arrangement
Wide core A/C condenser
Grease gun holder
Oil sampling ports for engine, hydraulic and transission
Anchor points for service harness tie-off's (ISO 14567)

Vandalism protection:

Lockable Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
KOMTRAX , level 5 - Cellular based
Paint, Komatsu standard

*Dozer assembly and rear mounted equipment are not
included in base machine.

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation
B = 2 Weeks
BTO= Build to Order
C= 3 Days before completion
X= At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only
A = Available Loose
B = (May require replacement parts)
C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

D85EX-18 BASE MACHINE	D85EX-18					\$ 723,048
D85PX-18 BASE MACHINE	D85PX-18					\$ 798,090

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENT**SPEC ARRANGEMENT B - EX Semi-U BLADE, Single Tilt****SPEC B**

D85EX-18 BASE MACHINE	D85EX-18					\$ 723,048
26.0" (660 mm) Extreme service shoes, PLUS	2DX21P66HA					\$ 32,843
Track roller guards, end & center guiding PLUS track*	2DV02P-DXE					\$ 266
Single Tilt Dozer Hydraulics	4DA83					IN BASE
Dozer-Semi-U - Single Tilt, Strengthened	4DA22-Z					\$ 84,521

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS D85PX**SPEC ARRANGEMENT A
D85PX-18 BASE MACHINE****SPEC A**

36.0" (910 mm) Extreme service shoes PLUS	D85PX-18					\$ 798,090
Track roller guards, end & center guiding PLUS track*	2DX21P91SA					\$ 33,824
Single Tilt Dozer Hydraulics	2DV02P					\$ 266
DOZER - Straight single tilt	4DA83					IN BASE
	4DA13-L					\$ 80,113

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

WASTE SPEC ARRANGEMENT**SPEC ARRANGEMENT - WASTE A****WASTE A**

D85PX-18 BASE MACHINE	D85PX-18Y					\$ 798,090
30" (760 mm) Moderate service shoes with holes (ILOS)	2DX9918515					\$ 23,502
Track roller guards, segmented full length conventional (ILOS)	2DV03-BDXP					\$ 8,556
Dozer - Straight, single tilt	4DA13-L					\$ 80,914
Single Tilt Dozer Hydraulics	4DA83					IN BASE
Landfill conversion package (ILOS)	D85PX18004					\$ 219,869
Trash Rack, 18.9 cyd, Straight Tilt Blade	D85WH-I					\$ 15,166
*Rear Box w/ Hitch & Striker Bars	D85WH-J					\$ 60,447
*Powered Cab Air Precleaner (ILOS)	D85WH-E					\$ 8,760
*Alternator Precleaner	D85WH-F					\$ 1,469
*VORTEX MAX ENGINE PRECLEANER (ILOS)	D85WH-V					\$ 8,400
Special Application Machine Handling Charge	D85WH-H					\$ 7,653

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangement

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX INDIV. CODE ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS					
LANDFILL CONVERSION PACKAGE (EX/PX) (ILOS)					
Addition of landfill package to base tractor					
Select corresponding sales code to match base model	D85EX18004	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 207,081
*Can not be ordered with PLUS U/C	D85PX18004	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 219,869
TANK GUARDS					
DECALS					
AUTOMATIC COOLING FAN REVERSING KIT					
RADIATOR DOOR KIT					
HOOD SCREEN KIT					
CHASSIS SEALS					
ACCESS STEP REINFORCEMENT KIT					
POWERED UNDERGUARD KIT					
CYLINDER MOUNTED GUARDED LED WORK LIGHTS					
THERMAL HEAT SHIELD FOR EXHAUST					
ENGINE PRECLEANER KIT					
RELOCATED A/C CONDENSER					
A/C CONDENSER SCREEN KIT					
REAR MOUNTED HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER					
ENGINE DOOR SEAL GUARDS					
BELLY GUARD SEAL KIT					
FRONT STRIKER BAR KIT					
SIGMA TO SEMI-U BLADE CONTROL CONVERSION					
DEFLECTOR BARS					
FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM READY					
REARVIEW CAMERA EXTENSION					
FINAL DRIVE SEAL GUARDS					
METAL FUEL FILTER WATER SEPRATOR BOWL					
BEACON LAMP					
REAR ATTACHMENT* (S1)					
*required on all machines unless ripper or winch are ordered					
HD COUNTERWEIGHT W/STRIKER BARS (D85EX-18 ONLY)	D85WH-A	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 38,016
COUNTERWEIGHT W/STRIKER BARS (D85PX-18 ONLY)	D85WH-B	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 31,455
REAR BOX W/ HITCH & STRIKER BARS	D85WH-J	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 60,447
ENGINE PRECLEANER KITS (S1)					
VORTEX MAX ENGINE PRECLEANER (ILOS)	D85WH-V	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 8,400
TURBO II HD (ILOS)	D85WH-T	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 2,345
REAR ATTACHMENT (NN)					
DRAWBAR*	D85WH-L	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 12,246
*can not be used with rear box					
TRASH RACK (S1)					
TRASH RACK D85EX-18 SEMI-U BLADE	D85WH-C	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 13,584
*required, select sales code for blade type					
TRASH RACK D85PX-18 STRAIGHT TILT BLADE	D85WH-I	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 15,166
*required, select sales code for blade type					
Options (NN)					
POWERED CAB AIR PRESSURIZER/PRECLEANER	D85WH-E	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 8,760
ALTERNATOR PRECLEANER KIT	D85WH-F	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 1,469
REWORK TRACK SHOE (ADD HOLES)	D85WH-G	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 11,941
*If shoe option 2DX9918515 is not selected					
Required					
SPECIAL APPLICATION MACHINE HANDLING CHARGE	D85WH-H	NO	NA	X Z	\$ 7,653
*NOTE: Landfill machine handling charge must be ordered to move the base machine from stockyard to Ooltewah, TN.					

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised MAY 29, 2025

Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX INDIV. CODE ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS					
WOOD CHIP PACKAGE (EX/PX)					
Addition of wood chip package to base tractor					
SEST approval required to order					
Select corresponding sales code to match base model	D85EX18002CHIP	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 203,866
*Can not be ordered with PLUS U/C	D85PX18002CHIP	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 203,866
TANK GUARD D85-18					
DECALS					
AUTOMATIC COOLING FAN REVERSING KIT					
HOOD SCREEN KIT					
CHASSIS SEALS					
ACCESS STEP REINFORCEMENT KIT					
POWERED UNDERGUARD KIT					
CYLINDER MOUNTED LED WORK LIGHTS					
THERMAL HEAT SHIELD FOR EXHAUST					
ENGINE PRECLEANER KIT					
RELOCATED A/C CONDENSER					
A/C CONDENSER SCREEN KIT					
MESABI OIL COOLER					
ENGINE DOOR SEAL GUARDS					
BELLY GUARD SEAL KIT					
ENGINE SIDE DOOR MESH SCREENS AND WAFFLE SCREENS					
RADIATOR SCREENS					
WAFFLE SCREEN RADIATOR DOORS					
HOOD INTAKE BOX KIT					
Required, but machine dependent features*					
REAR ATTACHMENT* (S1)					
HD (4,100 lb) COUNTERWEIGHT (D85EX-18 ONLY)	D85WH-M	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 34,514
*required on all machines unless ripper or winch are ordered					
STANDARD (3,400 lb) COUNTERWEIGHT (D85PX-18 ONLY)	D85WH-N	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 44,832
*required on all machines unless ripper or winch are ordered					
ENGINE PRE CLEANER (S1)					
VORTEX MAX ENGINE PRECLEANER (ILOS)	D85WH-V	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 8,400
TURBO II HD	D85WH-T	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 2,345
Options					
POWERED CAB AIR PRESSURIZER/PRECLEANER	D85WH-E	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 8,760
ALTERNATOR PRECLEANER KIT	D85WH-F	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 1,469
REWORK TRACK SHOE (ADD HOLES)	D85WH-G	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 11,941
DRAWBAR	D85WH-L	NO	Contact CSC	X Z	\$ 12,246
Required					
SPECIAL APPLICATION MACHINE HANDLING CHARGE	D85WH-H	NO	NA	X Z	\$ 7,653
*NOTE: Landfill machine handling charge must be ordered to move the base machine from stockyard to Ooltewah, TN.					

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)						
<u>D85EX</u>						
Track roller guards, end & center guiding PLUS track	2DV02P-DXE	SP	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 269
Track roller guards, segmented full length PLUS track	2DV03P-DXE	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 3,241
<u>D85PX</u>						
Track roller guards, end & center guiding PLUS track	2DV02P	SP	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 269
Track roller guards, segmented full length PLUS track	2DV03P	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 3,241
Track roller guards, segmented full length, SALT track*	2DV03-BDXP	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 8,556
* Only available in waste configuration						
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER (S1)						
<u>D85EX</u>						
26.0" (660 mm) Extreme service shoes, PLUS (ILOS)	2DX21P66HA	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 33,171
<u>D85PX</u>						
36.0" (910 mm) Extreme service shoes PLUS	2DX21P91SA	SP	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 34,162
30" (760 mm) Moderate service shoes with holes, SALT* (ILOS)	2DX9918515	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 23,502
* Only available in waste configuration						
ELECTRICAL (S1)						
Alternator, 140 Ampere (24V)	2AB19	SP	A	X	Z	IN BASE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
DOZER HYDRAULICS (S1)						
Single Tilt Dozer Hydraulics	4DA83	Yes	Contact CSD		Z	IN BASE
Required for use with single tilt Semi-U and straight blades. Not compatible for use with Sigma Blade						
Tilt and Pitch Dozer Hydraulics*	4DA85	No	BTO	X	Z	NC
Required for use with Tilt and Pitch Blade, * Only available on D85EX-18						
DOZER ASSEMBLY AND ATTACHMENTS (N1)						
D85EX						
Dozer-Semi-U, Single Tilt, Strengthened	4DA22-Z	YES	Contact CSC	B	K	\$ 84,521
Includes Semi U blade, push arms, diagonal braces, trunions, single tilt cylinder						
Requires 4DA83 single tilt hydraulic arrangement						
Dozer-Sigma, Tilt and Pitch, Strengthened	4DAA12P-A	SP	BTO	B	K	\$ 80,498
Includes Sigma blade, push arms, diagonal braces, trunions, dual tilt cylinders						
Requires 4DA85 Tilt and Pitch dozer hydraulic arrangement						
D85PX						
DOZER - Straight, Single Tilt	4DA13-L	SP		B	K	\$ 80,914
Includes Straight blade, push arms, diagonal braces, trunions, single tilt cylinder						
Requires 4DA83 single tilt dozer hydraulic arrangement						
REAR EQUIPMENT (N1)						
D85EX & PX						
Drawbar, rigid type**	4DC02-G	YES	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 10,708
**(Not for use with other rear mounted attachments unless otherwise noted)						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
OTHER EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Komtrax Iridium Field Kit (FIK)	7DB57C-A	N/A	Contact CSC			\$ 2,851
Only compatible on machines with Serial Numbers 23525 and up						
This iridium based satellite communications system replaces the standard cellular based system.						
It is intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.						
Refer to Service News BTxxxx for FIK installation instructions.						
VORTEX MAX ENGINE PRECLEANER KIT	D85WH-VFIK	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 6,749

D85-18

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)**D85EX**

Push Arm Group - Semi-U Strengthened, Single Tilt Field Kit: Includes: Push arms, diagonal braces, single tilt cylinder and trunions Does not include a blade. Blade attaching hardware not included For use with Allied Vedor blades requiring a single tilt cylinder D85EX-18 base machine requires 4DA83 single tilt blade hydraulics	7DBF14-E	YES	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 32,783
Push Arm Group - Sigma, Tilt and Pitch Field Kit: Field Kit: Push arms, diagonal braces, dual tilt cylinder and trunions Does not include a blade. Blade attaching hardware not included For use with Allied Vedor blades requiring dual tilt cylinders D85EX-18 base machine requires 4DA85 Tilt and Pitch blade hydraulics	7DBFA26-A	YES	Contact CSC	B	K	\$ 39,808
Trunions, field kit, for use with Allied vendor blades Blade Trunions only, Does not include push arms, diagonal braces and tilt cylinders.	7DBT13-A	YES	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 2,595
Ripper, field kit, improved multi-shank, fixed Includes ripper, cylinders, 3 shanks, shank protectors and tips Service News BT17028 required to modify D85EX-18 rear hydraulics on machine serial numbers SN 22001 - 23092. D85EX-18 machines built after SN 23092 include updated rear hydraulics and do not require BT17028 modification. **Not compatible with other rear mounted attachments.	4DD01B-A	N/A	Contact CSC		B	\$ 67,943

D85PX

Push Arm Group - Straight blade, Single Tilt Field Kit Includes: Push arms, diagonal braces, Single tilt cylinder and trunions Does not include a blade. Blade attaching hardware not included For use with Allied vendor blades requiring single tilt cylinder	7DBF13-M	YES	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 36,389
	7DBT13-B	YES	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 2,310
Trunions, field kit, for use with Allied vendor blades Blade Trunions only, push arms, diagonal braces and tilt cylinders not included.						
Ripper, field kit, improved multi-shank, fixed Field Kit: Includes ripper, cylinders, 3 shanks, shank protectors and tips Service News BT17028 is required to modify all D85PX-18 rear hydraulics. Ripper installation on PX requires an approved SEST **Not compatible with other rear mounted attachments.	4DD01B-A	N/A	Contact CSC		B	\$ 67,943

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**D85-18****FIELD INSTALLATION****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)					
MODEL H8L WINCH	201-95-A1706	HYDRAULIC DESIGN Max line pull bare drum: 119,000 lbs (53977 kg) Max line speed bare drum: 86 ft/min Max line speed full drum: 140 ft/min 3400 lbs (1542 kg), requires rear screen NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 87,571
FAIRLEAD 4-ROLLER FOR HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)					
Fairlead 4-Roller H8LFL4	201-95-A1707	900 lbs (408 kg)	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 18,071
Note: Order Winch and related options directly from KAC For warranty and technical support, contact: ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY 2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA Tel: 503-625-2560 Fax: 503-625-7269 E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com					
CAB AIR PRECLEANER - FIELD INSTALL - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (N1)					
Pressurized Cab Air Precleaner Kit	D85WH-EFIK	Includes vertical Sy-Klone precleaner, mounting bracket, hose routing, and electrical connections	N/A	Ooltewah, TN	\$ 3,749

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised MAY 29, 2025

Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

D85-18

Page 7

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
GUARDING (SWEEPS) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (N1)					
Front Sweep - With Open Top	3U221	Bullnose sweep designed to protect lift cylinders. Welding required, approx 700 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 14,291
Front Sweep - With Covered Top	3U222	Bullnose sweep designed to protect lift cylinders. Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Bolt-on design, approx 1100 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 15,873
GUARDING (SCREENS) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Side Screens, L&R	4D450	Hinged doors guard left and right side windows and cab precleaner. Bolt-on design, approx 175 lbs Note: Must also order rear screen 4D441-DPC for proper installation of side screen	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 5,159
Rear Screen (Not compatible with landfill Package D85EX18001 & D85PX18001)	4D447	With hinged opening door. Includes rear light guard for tank mounted light and guards for two rear cab lights. Bolt-on design, approx 200 lbs	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 5,556
GUARDING (OTHER) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Cab Cover	3U220	Covers the rear portion of the cab. Bolt-on design, approx 400 lbs	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 3,968
Tank Guards	7M9547	Protects L&R fenders (including breathers and fillers on RH fender) and fuel tank. Approx 1100 lbs LH and RH machine model decals not included. DB should order decals separately: D85EX-18: 154-98-81210, 154-98-81221 D85PX-18: 154-98-81310, 154-98-81321	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 12,897

Note:

Order guarding and related products directly from KAC
 For Medford Warranty and technical support, contact:
 MEDFORD FABRICATION
 1109 Court Street, Medford, OR 97501
 E-Mail: sales@medfab.com

Tel: 541-770-1145
 Fax: 541-779-1976

KOMATSU**D85i-18****D85i-18 CRAWLER TRACTOR**

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Starting SN: 25001 & Up

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D125E-7, 11.0 L displacement
direct injection, Komatsu variable geometry turbocharged, aftercooled,
EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
Net HP: 264HP (197kW) 1900 RPM (ISO9249 / SAE J1349)
KDPF - After-Treatment Assembly Consisting of KDOC and KCSF
Urea Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)
Economy and Power modes
Large-capacity wide-core cooling system
Air cleaner, double element type
Above hood air intake pipe with pre-cleaner
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven
Exhaust pipe, curved
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement (10 micron pre-filter w/
water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
Strainer, fuel tank fill
Electronic fuel priming pump
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator, 90 Ampere (24V)
Back-up alarm
Engine idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer
Engine auto-deceleration
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Seat belt caution alarm
Sealed harness connectors
Batteries, maintenance free, 2 x 12V, 930CCA
Starter, 11.0 kW (24V)
Lights, LED Type, 4 front, 3 rear, 1 at ripper (EXi only)
Sealed harness connectors
Battery disconnect switch with lockout (SN 23319 & up)

Power Train and Controls:

Torqflow transmission with Auto/Manual shift modes
Auto Shift Mode 4 forward, 4 reverse speeds
Manual Shift Mode 3 forward, 3 reverse speeds
Torque converter
Electronic Control Modulation Valve (ECMV)
Preset travel speed in forward & reverse direction
Hydrostatic Steering System (HSS) w/counter-rotation in neutral
Centralized testing connectors - power train
Engine idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer

Undercarriage:

PLUS rotating bushing long life assembly
Self adjusting Idler with recoil spring
Track frames, with 2 carrier rollers
Track roller quantity 7 (EXi), 8 (PXi)
Track roller guards, ends and guiding
Track shoe assembly:
D85EXi-18: 26" (660mm) ES single grouser
D85PXi-18: 36" (915mm) ES single grouser
Sprockets, segmented type
Triple labyrinth final drive

Intelligent Machine Control

Integrated 3D GNSS machine control system.
Includes on-machine components such as IMU+,
GNSS antenna, control box, stroke sensing cylinders.

*Dozer assembly and rear mounted equipment are not
included in base machine.

Guards and covers:

Engine hood & gull-wing perforated side covers
HD radiator guard door, hinged, perforated
Wide core air conditioning condenser
Rear cover, Under guards, hinged
Front pull hook
Fenders

Operator compartment:

Cab: integrated ROPS & FOPS
Wipers: front doors and rear window
Air conditioner: non-freon type, with
heater, defroster & pressurizer
Wide core A/C condenser
Seat: air -suspension type, fully adjustable, low-
back , head rest, fabric material, rotates 12.5 deg to right
heated, Seat belt - 3" retractable, 330 lb operator rating
Monitor,: multi-function, 7 inch, LED high-resolution, color
E/P Working mode selection;
EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring System)
including system monitoring with self diagnostics,
maintenance reminders and fault code memory storage.
Rear view monitoring system (single rear facing camera)
PCCS transmission and implement control
Electronic fuel control dial
12V Accessory outlets (2)
Cup holder, Lunch box holder
Mirror - Convex, Horn, electric
Radio, AM/FM with Bluetooth and USB
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Seat belt caution alarm

Hydraulics and controls:

Semi-u blade: single tilt, manual pitch, (EXi)
Straight blade: single tilt, manual pitch, (PXi)
Rear hydraulics 1 line for ripper or attach. (EXi)
Rear hydraulics 1 line for attachment (PXi)
Palm Command Control system (PCCS)
PPC accumulator for engine off blade/ripper lowering
Blade lift cylinders
O-ring face seal hydraulic connections

Intelligent Machine Control 2.0

Integrated 3D GNSS machine control system.
Includes on-machine components such as IMU+,
GNSS antenna, control box, stroke sensing cylinders.
Automatic reverse grading
Vertical offset switch
UHF/915SS Dual Band Radio and Antenna Kit
Cab mounted Dual Positioning Antennas
Cellular Modem

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel
adjustment up to 3,000 m (9,840 ft)
North American ambient temp arrangement,
-20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
Poor Fuel (Dust & Water) arrangement
OSHA Arrangement
Wide core A/C condenser
Grease gun holder
Oil sampling ports for engine, hydraulic and transission
Anchor points for service harness tie-off's (ISO 14567)

Vandalism protection:

Lockable Filler cap and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
KOMTRAX , level 5 - Cellular based
Paint, Komatsu standard

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:			
SP =	In an existing spec pattern		
YES =	Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)		
YES-CSC=	Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved		
NO =	Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days		
N/A =	Not Applicable		
MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):			
A =	At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation	C:	1 Week
B =	2 Weeks	X :	At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered
INDIVIDUAL ORDER:			
Z=	Factory Install Only	C =	Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A =	Factory Install or Loose	L =	Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B =	Available Loose	K =	Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion
(May require replacement parts)			

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

D85EXI-18 BASE MACHINE	D85EXI-18		Contact CSC			\$ 1,001,738
D85PXI-18 BASE MACHINE	D85PXI-18		Contact CSC			\$ 1,100,177

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENT D85EXi**SPEC ARRANGEMENT C**

D85EXi-18 BASE MACHINE
26.0" (660 mm) extreme service shoes PLUS
Track roller guards, end & center guiding PLUS*
Dozer-Semi-U - Single Tilt, Strengthened

SPEC C

D85EXi-18
2DX21P66HA
2DV02P-DXE
4DA22-Z

Contact CSC

\$ 1,001,738
IN BASE
\$ 273
IN BASE

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS D85PXi**SPEC ARRANGEMENT C**

D85PXi-18 BASE MACHINE
36.0" (910 mm) Extreme service shoes PLUS
Track roller guards, end & center guiding PLUS*
DOZER - Straight Tilt

SPEC C

D85PXi-18
2DX21P91SA
2DV02P
4DA13-LDXPI

Contact CSC

\$ 1,100,177
IN BASE
\$ 273
IN BASE

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

** Cellular modem supporting Topcon @ Sitelink 3D service
(setup & connectivity charges additional)

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised MAY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)D85EXi

Track roller guards, end & center guiding PLUS	2DV02P-DXE	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 273
Track roller guards, segmented full length PLUS (ILOS)	2DV03P-DXE	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 3,299

D85PXi

Track roller guards, end & center guiding PLUS	2DV02P	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 273
Track roller guards, segmented full length PLUS (ILOS)	2DV03P	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 3,299

TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY, SINGLE GROUSER (S1)D85EXi

26.0" (660 mm) Extreme service shoes PLUS	2DX21P66HA	SP		X	Z	IN BASE
---	------------	----	--	---	---	---------

D85PXi

36.0" (910 mm) Extreme service shoes PLUS	2DX21P91SA	SP		X	Z	IN BASE
---	------------	----	--	---	---	---------

DOZER ASSEMBLY AND ATTACHMENTS (S1)D85EXi

Dozer-Semi-U, Single Tilt, Strengthened	4DA22-Z	YES	Contact CSC	B	K	IN BASE
Includes Semi U blade, push arms, diagonal braces, trunions, single tilt cylinder						
Requires 4DA83 single tilt hydraulic arrangement						

D85PXi

DOZER - Straight, Single Tilt	4DA13-LDXPI	SP		B	K	IN BASE
Includes Straight blade, push arms, diagonal braces, trunions, single tilt cylinder						
Requires 4DA83 single tilt dozer hydraulic arrangement						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

REAR EQUIPMENT (N1)D85EXi & PXi

Drawbar, rigid type **	4DC02-G	YES	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 12,112
------------------------	---------	-----	-------------	---	---	-----------

Ripper, improved multi-shank, fixed for use with D85EX-18 only**	4DD01BZ	YES	Contact CSC	B	Z	\$ 78,311
---	---------	-----	-------------	---	---	-----------

Includes ripper, cylinders, 3 shanks, shank protectors and tips

**(Not for use with other rear mounted attachments unless otherwise noted)

FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)D85EXi

Ripper, field kit, improved multi-shank, fixed	4DD01B-A	N/A	Contact CSC		B	\$ 78,311
--	----------	-----	-------------	--	---	-----------

Includes ripper, cylinders, 3 shanks, shank protectors and tips

Service News BT17028 required to modify D85EXi-18 rear hydraulics on machine serial numbers SN 22001 - 23092.

D85EXi-18 machines built after SN 23092 include updated rear hydraulics and do not require BT17028 modification.

**Not compatible with other rear mounted attachments.

D85PXi

Ripper, field kit, improved multi-shank, fixed	4DD01B-A	N/A	Contact CSC		B	\$ 78,311
--	----------	-----	-------------	--	---	-----------

Field Kit: Includes ripper, cylinders, 3 shanks, shank protectors and tips

Service News BT17028 is required to modify all D85PX-18 rear hydraulics.

Ripper installation on PX requires an approved SEST

**Not compatible with other rear mounted attachments.

OTHER EQUIPMENT (NN)

Komtrax Iridium Field Kit (FIK)	7DB57C-A	N/A	Contact CSC			\$ 2,972
---------------------------------	----------	-----	-------------	--	--	----------

Only compatible on machines with Serial Numbers 23525 and up*This iridium based satellite communications system replaces the standard cellular based system.**It is intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.*

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**D85i-18****FIELD INSTALLATION****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)					
MODEL H8L WINCH	201-95-A1706	HYDRAULIC DESIGN Max line pull bare drum: 119,000 lbs (53977 kg) Max line speed bare drum: 86 ft/min Max line speed full drum: 140 ft/min 3400 lbs (1542 kg), requires rear screen NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 96,157
FAIRLEAD 4-ROLLER FOR HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)					
Fairlead 4-Roller H8LFL4	201-95-A1707	900 lbs (408 kg)	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 19,843

Note:

Order Winch and related options directly from KAC

For warranty and technical support, contact:

ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY

2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

Tel: 503-625-2560

Fax: 503-625-7269

E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised MAY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

D85i-18

Page 6

D85i-18

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
GUARDING (SWEEPS) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (N1)					
Front Sweep - With Open Top	3U221	Bullnose sweep designed to protect lift cylinders. Welding required, approx 700 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 17,429
Front Sweep - With Covered Top	3U222	Bullnose sweep designed to protect lift cylinders. Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Bolt-on design, approx 1100 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 17,429
GUARDING (SCREENS) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Side Screens, L&R	4D450	Hinged doors guard left and right side windows and cab precleaner. Bolt-on design, approx 175 lbs Note: Must also order rear screen 4D447 for proper installation of side screen	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 5,664
Rear Screen	4D447	With hinged opening door. Includes rear light guard for tank mounted light and guards for two rear cab lights. Bolt-on design, approx 200 lbs	N/A N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 6,100
GUARDING (OTHER) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Tank Guards	7M9547	Protects L&R fenders (including breathers and fillers on RH fender) and fuel tank. Approx 1100 lbs LH and RH machine model decals not included. DB should order decals separately: D85EXi-18: 154-98-85320, 154-98-85330 D85PXi-18: 154-98-85340, 154-98-85350	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 14,161

Note:

Order guarding and related products directly from KAC

For Medford Warranty and technical support, contact:

MEDFORD FABRICATION

1109 Court Street, Medford, OR 97501

E-Mail: sales@medfab.com

Tel: 541-770-1145

Fax: 541-779-1976

KOMATSU**D155AX-8 CRAWLER TRACTOR**

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

D155AX-8**Effective Machine Serial Number: 110001 ~****Standard Equipment for Base Machine****Engine and its related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D140E-7, Komatsu variable geometry turbocharged and aftercooled, direct injection, EPA Tier 4 Final Emission Certified, diesel
Net HP:354HP (264kW) / 1900 RPM (ISO9249 / SAEJ1349)
Economy and Power modes
Exhaust after-treatment assembly consisting of KDPF and SCR
Large capacity wide core cooling system (6 fins per inch spacing)
Air cleaner, double element type
Engine precleaner, with above the hood air intake pipe
Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Exhaust pipe with rain cap
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement:
(10 micron pre-filter w/water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
Fuel hoses, general purpose
Strainer, fuel tank fill
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electric system:

Alternator, 140 Ampere
Back-up alarm
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Engine Idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer
Seat belt caution alarm
Batteries, large capacity - Maintenance Free
Battery disconnect switch with lockout
Starter, 11.0 kW
8 LED Lights: (2 hood , 2 front cab, 2 rear cab, 2 rear tank) +1 for ripper AX only)
Sealed harness connectors

Power Train and Steering Controls

Auto shift transmission with selectable manual mode
4 forward, 4 reverse speeds
Torque converter with automatic lock-up
Electronic Control Modulation Valve (ECMV)
Preset travel speed in forward & reverse direction
Hydrostatic Steering System (HSS) w/ counter-rotate in neutral

Undercarriage:

Track on ground 10'9" (3275mm)
Track gauge 7'0" (2140mm)
7 rollers, K-bogie mounted
Track roller guards, K-Bogie type
Track shoes assembly, 24" (610 mm) extreme service with sealed and lubricated link assembly

Guards and covers:

Engine hood & gull-wing side covers, perforated
Radiator guard double doors, hinged, perforated
Rear cover
Engine and transmission under guards and front pull hook
Radiator core guard (S/N 100546-up)
Idler seal guards (S/N 100489-up)

Operator compartment:

Cab with integrated ROPS & FOPS with front, rear and door wipers
Roof Mounted air conditioner: non-freon type, with heater, defroster, & pressurizer.
Seat: air suspension type, fully adjustable, low back, head rest, fabric material, rotates 15 degrees to right, heated, lumbar support, 3" retractable seat belt, 330 lb (150 kg) oper. rating.
Monitor: multi-function, 7 in (178 mm), high resolution LCD color, E/P working modes, on board diagnostics with maintenance reminders and fault code storage.
Rear view monitoring system (one camera)
AM/FM radio with auxiliary plug for external device
Palm Command Control System (PCCS) for blade and travel control
Electronic fuel control dial
12V Accessory outlet (2)
Lunch box holder
Cup holder
Mirror, Convex, inside cab

Hydraulics and controls:**

Dual tilt and pitch blade hydraulics
Auto blade pitch function for dual tilt dozer
AX std gauge: Rear hydraulics for ripper Giant variable pitch/ Multishank variable pitch

Blade lift cylinders
O-ring face seal hose connections

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT are not included. Select from options. *Dual Tilt and Pitch only functions with a dozer assembly that is equipped w/dual tilt. Single tilt push group will only function as single tilt. Monitor must also be set to single tilt at PDI.***

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 9,842 ft/3000 m)
North American ambient temp arrangement, -20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
OSHA Arrangement
Fast fuel fill provision
MSHA dust arrangement
CRN certified accumulators

*****Note: Machine does not support aftermarket grade control installations (Topcon/Trimble)*****

Vandalism protection:

Filler cap locks and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
KOMTRAX, level 5 with operator identification system
Power Module service connectors
Restraint harness tie-off points (S/N 100330-up)

D155AX-8**Effective Machine Serial Number: 110001 ~****CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:**

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= CSC=
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation C = 1 Week
B = 2 Weeks X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered
BTO= Build to Order

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B = Available Loose K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for
(May require replacement parts) machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

D155AX-8 BASE MACHINE	D155AX-8					\$ 946,508
-----------------------	----------	--	--	--	--	------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
<hr/>						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT B - SEMI-U BLADE	SPEC B					
D155AX-8 BASE MACHINE	D155AX-8					\$ 946,508
* 24" (610mm) extreme service shoes	2DXA2W61HA					IN BASE
Track roller guard K-Bogie Type	2DV11					IN BASE
Semi-U dozer strengthened (dual tilt and pitch)	4DA26-E			X	A	\$ 104,531
(includes dual tilt SIGMADOZER type push group)						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT - WASTE	SPEC WASTE					
D155AX-8 BASE MACHINE	D155AX-8					\$ 946,508
28" (710mm) moderate service shoes (ILOS)	2DXA2W71SA					\$ 941
Track roller guard K-Bogie Type	2DV11					IN BASE
Semi-U dozer strengthened (dual tilt and pitch)	4DA26-E					\$ 104,531
Landfill conversion package (ILOS)	D155AX8002					\$ 218,403
Rework track shoes (add holes)	D155WH-J					\$ 8,735
Trash rack D155AX-8 semi-u blade	D155WH-D					\$ 19,381
* Rear box with hitch and striker bars	D155WH-M					\$ 68,217
* Powered cab air pressurizer/precleaner (ILOS)	D155WH-H					\$ 7,448
* Alternator precleaner	D155WH-I					\$ 2,906
**HD Grille	D155WH-S					\$ 26,987
Special application machine handling charge	D155WH-K					\$ 14,625

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

** NOTE: HD Grille is recommended for most landfill applications. SEST required to order landfill package without HD Grille.

D155AX-8

Effective Machine Serial Number: 110001 ~

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS						
LANDFILL CONVERSION PACKAGE (ILOS)	D155AX8002	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 218,403
LANDFILL CONVERSION PACKAGE (ILOS) - WITH RIPPER**	D155AX8002R	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 216,439
Addition of landfill package to base tractor						
Note: For use with standard track (AX) assembly dozer and SALT undercarriage only						
TANK GUARD						
WASTE HANDLER DECALS						
AUTOREVERSING FAN						
CHASSIS SEALS						
FRONT STEP REINFORCEMENT						
POWERED UNDERGUARD						
GUARDED CYLINDER MOUNTED LED WORK LIGHTS (4)						
THERMAL HEAT SHIELD FOR EXHAUST						
ENGINE PRECLEANER SCREEN						
REAR MOUNTED HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER						
ENGINE DOOR SEAL GUARDS						
UNDERGUARD SEALS						
FRONT STRIKER BARS						
DEFLECTOR BARS						
ADDITIONAL RADIATOR CLEANOUT HOLES						
FINAL DRIVE SEAL GUARDS						
REAR COVER REWORK (REAR COVER FOR RIPPER OPTION**)						
RAISED CAB AIR INLET						
FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM READY						
CAB MOUNTED HD WORK LIGHTS (3)						
BEACON LAMP						
METAL FUEL PREFILTER BOWL						
FAN REVERSE INDICATOR LAMP						
NOTE: RIPPER REQUIRES D15AX8002R						
Required, but machine dependent features*						
REAR BOX W/HITCH & STRIKER BARS*	D155WH-M	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 68,217
*required on all machines unless HD counterweight, ripper or winch are ordered						
REAR BOX ADDITIONAL WEIGHTS*	D155WH-P	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 16,011
*optional, requires rear box						
HD COUNTERWEIGHT W/STRIKER BARS	D155WH-A	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 71,504
*required on all machines unless rear box, ripper or winch are ordered						
REAR STRIKER KIT FOR RIPPER	D155WH-R	NO	Contact CSC	X	C	\$ 8,176
*required on machine if ripper is ordered						
TRASH RACK D155AX-8 SEMI-U BLADE	D155WH-D	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 19,381
*required, select sales code for blade type						
TRASH RACK D155AX-8 FULL-U BLADE	D155WH-E	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 18,165
*required, select sales code for blade type						
Options						
POWERED CAB AIR PRESSURIZER/PRECLEANER (ILOS)	D155WH-H	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 7,448
ALTERNATOR PRECLEANER KIT	D155WH-I	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 2,906
REWORK TRACK SHOE (ADD HOLES)	D155WH-J	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 8,735
Required						
SPECIAL APPLICATION MACHINE HANDLING CHARGE	D155WH-K	NO	NA	X	Z	\$ 14,625
*NOTE: Landfill machine handling charge must be ordered to move the base machine from stockyard to Ooltewah, TN.						
HD GRILLE (ILOS)	D155WH-S	NO	NA	X	Z	\$ 26,987
*NOTE: HD Grille is recommended for most landfill applications. SEST required to order landfill package without HD Grille.						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY (S1)Standard AX Gauge Track Groups**Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT)**

24" (610mm) extreme service shoes, SALT	2DXA2W61HA	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
26" (660mm) extreme service shoes, SALT (ILOS)	2DXA2W66HA	YES		B	Z	\$ 1,761
28" (710mm) moderate service shoes, SALT (ILOS)	2DXA2W71SA	NO	18 Weeks	X	Z	\$ 941
26" (660mm) Ex. Ser. Shoe w/trapezoidal hole, SALT (ILOS)	2DX22W66VB	NO	18 Weeks	X	Z	\$ 6,578

Parallel Link Undercarriage (PLUS)

24" (610mm) PLUS ES shoes, PLUS (ILOS)	2DXA2P61HA	NO	BTO	X	Z	\$ 40,341
26" (660mm) PLUS ES shoes, PLUS (ILOS)	2DXA2P66HA	NO	BTO	X	Z	\$ 41,563
28" (710mm) PLUS ES shoes, PLUS (ILOS)	2DXA2P71HA	NO	BTO	X	Z	\$ 47,506

Note: PLUS undercarriage has extended lead times

TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)Standard AX Gauge Track Guards

Track roller guard -K-Bogie Type	2DV11	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guard - full length roller guards	2DV14	NO	18 Weeks	X	Z	\$ 30,800

D155AX STANDARD GAUGE DOZER ASSEMBLIES (S1)*For Use with DUAL TILT AND PITCH Dozer Hydraulics*

SIGMADOZER strengthened (dual tilt & pitch) (includes dual tilt & pitch SIGMADOZER push group and HD end bits.)	4DAA14-E	SP	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 104,531
Full-U dozer strengthened (dual tilt & pitch) (includes dual tilt SIGMADOZER type push group).	4DA28-E	YES		X	A	\$ 109,229
Semi-U dozer strengthened (dual tilt and pitch) (includes dual tilt SIGMADOZER type push group).	4DA26-E	SP		X	A	\$ 104,531
Semi-U dozer strengthened w/ bushings (dual tilt and pitch) (includes dual tilt SIGMADOZER type push group w/ replaceable bushings).	4DA26B-B	NO	18 Weeks	X	A	\$ 107,013
* SIGMADOZER push group (W/O Blade) (dual tilt & pitch) Includes braces, push arms, tilt cyl, trunnions (Blade attaching hardware not included).	7DBFA13-A	NO			C	\$ 51,286
Trunnions, field kit, for use with Allied vendor blades (includes mounting hardware)	7DBT13-C	NO			C	\$ 2,678

* AX standard width blade: Reference Parts and Service News **AA13048** for details on how to order the blade attaching hardware only

* Can be used with Allied blade. Allied vendor must be advised that it is a SIGMADOZER type push group.

Have vendor submit a KAC Technical Information Request (TIR) if they do not have mounting point information.

D155AX-8**Effective Machine Serial Number: 110001 ~**

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
SIGMADOZER strengthened* * Includes blade mounting hardware. Not compatible with D155PX	7DBAA12-A	N/A	Contact CSC		C	\$ 55,106
Full-U strengthened* * Includes blade mounting hardware. Not compatible with D155PX	7DBA24-P	N/A	Contact CSC		C	\$ 67,600
Semi-U strengthened* * Includes blade mounting hardware. Not compatible with D155PX	7DBA22-P	N/A	Contact CSC		C	\$ 52,249
Counterweight w/rigid drawbar, rear, 7851 lbs.	4DE01-L	YES	Contact CSC		A	\$ 37,409
Counterweight, Super Heavy Duty type w/rigid drawbar, 8612 lbs Note: SEST approval required for counterweight use with any allied blades. Note: Counterweight cannot be ordered together with a ripper.	7DB992215A	NO	8 Weeks		A	\$ 50,952
Drawbar, long type, 528 lbs	4DC02-CDVA	YES	Contact CSC		A	\$5,698
Ripper, multi-shank, variable angle type (Includes 3 shanks with tips and hydraulic cylinders)	4DD02-R	YES		B	A	\$ 79,981
Ripper, giant, variable angle single shank type (non-LGP) (Includes single shank, tip, hydraulic cylinders and pin puller)	4DD05-R	YES		B	A	\$ 62,278
KOMTRAX5 Iridium Satellite field kit Note: This satellite based system is to replace the standard cellular based system. It is intended for machines operating in remote areas with confirmed, no cellular communication to a machine.	7DB57C-B	N/A	Contact CSC		B	\$ 3,280

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**D155AX-8****FIELD INSTALLATION****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
--------------------	---------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)

MODEL H12E WINCH	D155-95-A1700	HYDRAULIC DESIGN Max line pull bare drum: 150,000 lbs (68039 kg) Max line speed bare drum: 106 ft/min Max line speed full drum: 166 ft/min 4,000 lbs (1,814 kg), requires rear screen NOTE: WIRE ROPE SOLD SEPARATELY - CONTACT ALLIED	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 110,420
------------------	---------------	---	-----	--------------	------------

FAIRLEAD 4-ROLLER FOR HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)

Fairlead 4-Roller H8LFL4	D155-95-A1701	1230 lbs (558 kg)	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 31,737
--------------------------	---------------	-------------------	-----	--------------	-----------

Note:

Order Winch and related options directly from KAC

For warranty and technical support, contact:

ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY

2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

Tel: 503-625-2560

Fax: 503-625-7269

E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com**SEMI-U BLADE FOR LGP TRACK DOZER - CWS - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)**

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

D155AX-8

Page 6

D155AX-8

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
GUARDING (SWEEPS) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (N1)					
Front Sweep - With Covered Top	3U224	Bullnose sweep designed to protect lift cylinders. Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Welding required, approx 1275 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 22,750
Front Sweep - With Covered Top, Cab Cover and AC cover	3U223	Bullnose sweep designed to protect lift cylinders. Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Welding required, approx 1750 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 23,766
GUARDING (SCREENS) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Side Screens, L&R	4D451	Hinged doors guard left and right side windows and cab precleaner. Bolt-on design, approx 165 lbs Note: Must also order Rear Screen Sales Code 4D448 for proper installation of side screen	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 5,281
Rear Screen	4D448	With hinged opening door. Bolt-on design, approx 135 lbs	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 5,688
GUARDING (OTHER) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Tank Guards	7M9548	Protects L&R fenders (including breathers and fillers on RH fender) and fuel tank. Approx 1350 lbs LH and RH machine model decals not included. DB should order decals separately: D155AX-8: 17A-98-61140, 17A-98-61151	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 13,203

Note:

Order guarding and related products directly from KAC
For Medford Warranty and technical support, contact:
MEDFORD FABRICATION
1109 Court Street, Medford, OR 97501
E-Mail: sales@medfab.com

Tel: 541-770-1145
Fax: 541-779-1976

D155AXI-8 CRAWLER TRACTOR**Effective Machine Serial Number: 110001 ~**

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D140E-7, Komatsu variable geometry turbocharged and aftercooled, direct injection,
EPA Tier 4 Final Emission Certified, diesel
Net HP:354HP (264kW) / 1900 RPM (ISO9249 / SAEJ1349)
Economy and Power modes
Exhaust after-treatment assembly consisting of KDPF and SCR
Large capacity wide core cooling system (6 fins per inch spacing)
Air cleaner, double element type
Engine precleaner, with above the hood air intake pipe
Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Exhaust pipe with rain cap
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement:
(10 micron pre-filter w/water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
Fuel hoses, general purpose
Strainer, fuel tank fill
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electric system:

Alternator, 140 Ampere
Back-up alarm
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Engine Idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer
Seat belt caution alarm
Batteries, large capacity - Maintenance Free
Battery disconnect switch with lockout (SN 100209 & up)
Starter, 11.0 kW
9 LED Lights: (2 hood, 2 front cab, 2 rear cab, 2 rear tank, 1 for ripper point)
Sealed harness connectors

Power Train and Steering Controls

Auto shift transmission with selectable manual mode
4 forward, 4 reverse speeds
Torque converter with automatic lock-up
Electronic Control Modulation Valve (ECMV)
Preset travel speed in forward & reverse direction
Hydrostatic Steering System (HSS) w/ counter-rotate in neutral

Undercarriage:

Track frame with K-Bogies
K-Bogie roller guard, end sections
Track shoes assembly, 24" (610 mm) extreme
service shoes with sealed and lubricated link assembly

Guards and covers:

Engine hood & gull-wing side covers, perforated
Radiator guard double doors, hinged, perforated
Rear cover
Engine and transmission under guards and front pull hook

Operator compartment:

Cab with integrated ROPS & FOPS with front, rear and door wipers
Roof Mounted air conditioner: non-freon type, with heater, defroster, & pressurizer.
Seat: air suspension type, fully adjustable, low back, head rest, fabric material, rotates 15 degrees to right, heated, lumbar support, 3" retractable seat belt, 330 lb (150 kg) oper. rating.
Monitor: multi-function, 7 in (178 mm), high resolution LCD color, E/P working modes, on board diagnostics with maintenance reminders and fault code storage.
Rear view monitoring system (one camera)
AM/FM radio with auxiliary plug for external device
Palm Command Control System (PCCS) for blade and travel control
Electronic fuel control dial
12V Accessory outlet (2)
Lunch box holder
Cup holder
Mirror, Convex, inside cab

Hydraulics and controls:**

Blade hydraulics
Rear hydraulics for variable giant ripper or variable pitch multishank ripper
Blade lift cylinders
O-ring face seal hose connections

Intelligent Machine Control

Integrated 3D GNSS machine control system.
Includes on-machine components such as IMU+, GNSS antenna, control box, stroke sensing cylinders.
UHF, or 915SS Radio with Antenna
Cellular Modem** with Antenna

** Cellular modem supporting Virtual Reference Station(VRS) and Komatsu Smart Construction Remote applications (setup & connectivity charges additional)

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT are not included. Select from options.**

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 9,842 ft/3000 m)
North American ambient temp arrangement, -20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
OSHA Arrangement
Fast fuel fill provision
MSHA dust arrangement
CRN certified accumulators

Vandalism protection:

Filler cap locks and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
KOMTRAX, level 5 with operator identification system
Power Module service connectors

D155AXI-8**Effective Machine Serial Number: 110001 ~****CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:**

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= CSC=
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
NA = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation C = 1 Week
B = 2 Weeks X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered
BTO= Build to Order

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B = Available Loose K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for
(May require replacement parts) machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

D155AXI-8 BASE MACHINE	D155AXI-8					\$ 1,258,539
------------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENT C	SPEC C					
D155AXI-8 BASE MACHINE	D155AXI-8					\$ 1,258,539
24" (610mm) extreme service shoes *	2DXA2W61HA					IN BASE
Track roller guard K-Bogie Type	2DV11					IN BASE
Semi-U dozer strengthened, single tilt	4DA22B-C					\$ 116,297
UHF type on-machine radio, MC-R3	6DS30					IN BASE
SPEC ARRANGEMENT D	SPEC D					
D155AXI-8 BASE MACHINE	D155AXI-8					\$ 1,258,539
24" (610mm) extreme service shoes *	2DXA2W61HA					IN BASE
Track roller guard K-Bogie Type	2DV11					IN BASE
Semi-U dozer strengthened, single tilt	4DA22B-C					\$ 116,297
915SS type on-machine radio, MC-R3	6DS31					IN BASE

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

D155AXI-8**Effective Machine Serial Number: 110001 ~**

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY (S1)						
Sealed and Lubricated Track (SALT)						
24" (610mm) extreme service shoes, SALT	2DXA2W61HA	SP		B	Z	IN BASE
26" (660mm) extreme service shoes, SALT (ILOS)	2DXA2W66HA	YES		B	Z	\$ 2,067
28" (710mm) moderate service shoes, SALT (ILOS)	2DXA2W71SA	NO	18 Weeks	X	Z	\$ 1,103
26" (660mm) Ex. Ser. Shoe w/trapezoidal hole, SALT (ILOS)	2DX22W66VB	NO	18 Weeks	X	Z	\$ 7,717
Paralled Link Undercarriage (PLUS)						
24" (610mm) PLUS ES shoes, PLUS (ILOS)	2DXA2P61HA	NO	BTO	X	Z	\$ 47,333
26" (660mm) PLUS ES shoes, PLUS (ILOS)	2DXA2P66HA	NO	BTO	X	Z	\$ 49,361
28" (710mm) PLUS ES shoes, PLUS (ILOS)	2DXA2P71HA	NO	BTO	X	Z	\$ 69,971
Note: PLUS undercarriage has extended lead times						
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)						
Track roller guard -K-Bogie Type	2DV11	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
Track roller guard - full length roller guards	2DV14	NO	18 Weeks	X	Z	\$ 35,781
DOZER ASSEMBLY (S1)						
Single Tilt						
Semi-U dozer strengthened w/ bushings (single tilt) (includes single tilt push group)	4DA22B-C	SP		X	Z	\$ 116,297
SIGMADOZER strengthened (single tilt) (includes single tilt push group and HD end bits.)	4DAA12-D	NO	18 Weeks	X	Z	\$ 117,915
Dual Tilt & Pitch						
SIGMADOZER strengthened (dual tilt & pitch) (includes dual tilt & pitch push group and HD end bits.)	4DAA14-EDVI	NO	18 Weeks	X	Z	\$ 123,810
Semi-U dozer strengthened w/ bushings (dual tilt and pitch) (includes dual tilt & pitch push group)	4DA26B-BDVI	NO	18 Weeks	X	Z	\$ 121,860
RADIO TYPE (S1)						
UHF type on-machine radio, MC-R3	6DS30	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
915SS type on-machine radio, MC-R3	6DS31	SP		A	Z	IN BASE
RADIO CONTROL (NN)						
(Remote transmitter, on-machine equipment included for remote line of sight operation)	6DB92B	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 95,002
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
Counterweight w/rigid drawbar, rear, 7851 lbs.	4DE01-L	YES	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 43,894
Ripper, multi-shank, variable digging angle type (Includes 3 shanks and points and hydraulics)	4DD02-R	YES		B	A	\$ 87,511
Ripper, giant, variable digging angle type (Includes shank, point, hydraulic cylinders and pin puller) Note: rippers may not be ordered with counterweight (same mounting location is used)	4DD05-R	YES		B	A	\$ 73,792
KOMTRAX Orbcomm field kit KOMTRAX Iridium field kit Note: This satellite based system is to replace the standard cellular based system. It is intended for machines operating in remote areas with confirmed, no cellular communication to a machine.	7DB57C-B	N/A	Contact CSC		B	\$ 3,899

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**D155i-8****FIELD INSTALLATION****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
--------------------	---------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)

MODEL H12E WINCH	D155-95-A1700	HYDRAULIC DESIGN Max line pull bare drum: 150,000 lbs (68038 kg) Max line speed bare drum: 106 ft/min Max line speed full drum: 166 ft/min 4,000 lbs (1,814 kg), requires rear screen	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 133,333
------------------	---------------	---	-----	--------------	------------

FAIRLEAD 4-ROLLER FOR HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)

Fairlead 4-Roller H8LFL4	D155-95-A1701	1230 lbs (558 kg)	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 38,322
--------------------------	---------------	-------------------	-----	--------------	-----------

Note:

Order Winch and related options directly from KAC

For warranty and technical support, contact:

ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY

2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

Tel: 503-625-2560

Fax: 503-625-7269

E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MAY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

D155i-8

Page 5

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
GUARDING (SWEEPS) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (N1)					
Front Sweep - With Covered Top	3U224	Bullnose sweep designed to protect lift cylinders. Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Welding required, approx 1275 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 27,471
GUARDING (SCREENS) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Side Screens, L&R	4D451	Hinged doors guard left and right side windows and cab precleaner. Bolt-on design, approx 165 lbs Note: Must also order rear screen 4D448 for proper installation of side screen	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 6,377
Rear Screen	4D448	With hinged opening door. Bolt-on design, approx 135 lbs	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 6,868
GUARDING (OTHER) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Tank Guards	7M9548	Protects L&R fenders (including breathers and fillers on RH fender) and fuel tank. Approx 1350 lbs LH and RH machine model decals not included. DB should order decals separately: D155AXi-8: 17A-98-61240, 17A-98-61250	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 15,943

Note:

Order guarding and related products directly from KAC

For Medford Warranty and technical support, contact:

MEDFORD FABRICATION

1109 Court Street, Medford, OR 97501

E-Mail: sales@medfab.com

Tel: 541-770-1145

Fax: 541-779-1976

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D140E-7, Komatsu variable geometry turbocharged and aftercooled, direct injection,
EPA Tier 4 Final Emission Certified, diesel
Net HP:354HP (264kW) / 1900 RPM (ISO9249 / SAEJ1349)
Economy and Power modes
Exhaust after-treatment assembly consisting of KDPF and SCR
Large capacity wide core cooling system (6 fins/inch spacing)
Air cleaner, double element type with service indicator
Engine precleaner, with above the hood air intake pipe
Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven
Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
Engine oil and coolant heater 120V provision
Exhaust pipe with rain cap
Automatic deaeration for fuel line
Fuel priming pump, electric
Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement:
(10 micron pre-filter w/water separator and 2 micron primary)
Fuel hoses, general purpose
Strainer, fuel tank fill

Electric system:

Alternator, 140 Ampere
Back-up alarm
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Engine Idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer
Seat belt caution alarm
Batteries, large capacity
Battery disconnect switch with lockout
Starter, 11.0 kW
10 LED Lights: (2 hood , 4 front cab, 2 rear cab, 2 rear tank)
Sealed harness connectors

Power Train and Steering Controls

Manual powershift mode torque converter transmission
3 forward, 3 reverse speeds
Electronic Control Modulation Valve (ECMV)
Preset travel speed in forward & reverse direction
Hydrostatic Steering System (HSS) w/ counter-rotate in neutral
Final drives, planetary

Undercarriage:

Wide track gauge
Extended length track frame
9 bottom track rollers, rigid mounted
Track roller guards, ends and 2 center guiding
Track shoe assembly
with sealed and lubricated link assembly
Fixed equalizer bar (non-oscillating)

Guards and covers:

Engine hood & gull-wing side covers, perforated
Radiator guard double doors, hinged, perforated
Rear cover
Engine and transmission under guards, hinged

Operator compartment:

Cab with integrated ROPS & FOPS with
front, rear and door wipers
Roof Mounted air conditioner: non-freon type, with
heater, defroster, & pressurizer.
Seat: air suspension type, fully adjustable,
low back, head rest, fabric material, rotates
15 degrees to right, heated, lumbar support, 3"
retractable seat belt, 330 lb (150 kg) oper. rating.
Monitor: multi-function, 7 in (178 mm), high
resolution LCD color, E/P working modes,
on board diagnostics with maintenance
reminders and fault code storage.
Rear view monitoring system
Front view monitoring system
Counterweight side view monitoring system
AM/FM radio with auxiliary plug for external device
Palm Command Control System (PCCS)
for boom, hook and travel control
Electronic fuel control dial
12V Accessory outlet (2)
Lunch box holder
Cup holder
Mirror, Convex, one inside cab, two outside cab
Emergency exit

Hydraulics and controls:

Closed center load sensing hydraulics
High flow rear hydraulics for winch
O-ring face seal hose connections

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel
adjustment up to 9,842 ft/3000 m)
North American ambient temp arrangement,
-20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
OSHA Arrangement
Fast fuel fill provision
MSHA dust arrangement
CRN certified accumulators

Vandalism protection:

Filler cap locks and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Heavy duty hook, block and cables
Storage bracket for blocks during transportation
Drawworks with hydraulically powered winches
Counterweight, hydraulically extendable
Front bumper, heavy duty with tow pin
Ladder and walkway for ingress and service
KOMTRAX, level 5 Iridium satellite
communication with operator identification system
Restraint harness tie-off points
Power Module service connectors
Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
Ecology drains

D155CX-8 PIPELAYER

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP =	In an existing spec pattern
YES =	Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC=	Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved
NO =	Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A =	Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A =	At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation	C =	1 Week
B =	2 Weeks	X =	At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z=	Factory Install Only	C =	Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A =	Factory Install or Loose	L =	Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B =	Available Loose (May require replacement parts)	K =	Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE VARIANT SELECTION (S1)

D155CX-8 K170 170,000lb (77,110kg) Lifting Capacity - includes 94.5" (2400 mm) track gauge 32" (810mm) Moderate shoes, clipped	D155CX-8W0003	No	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 775,000
D155CX-8 K216 216,000lb (97,976kg) Lifting Capacity - includes 100.4" (2550 mm) track gauge 34" (860mm) Moderate shoes, clipped	D155CX-8W0004	No	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 880,000

NOTE: TO QUOTE AND/OR DISCUSS D155CX-8 OPPORTUNITIES PLEASE CONTACT A KOMATSU NATIONAL ACCOUNT SALES REPRESENTATIVE.

D155CX-8 PIPELAYER

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - K170

D155CX-8 K170	D155CX-8W0003	No	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	775,000
170,000lb (77,110kg) Lifting Capacity - includes							
94.5" (2400 mm) track gauge							
32" (810mm) Moderate shoes, clipped							

K170 lift configuration	5000-05-0001	No	Contact CSC		Z	\$	639,035
Provides draw works for 170,000 lb lift configuration at maximum lifting point (ISO 8813-1992)							
Includes 11, 552 kg (1,217 lb) counterweight segments.							
Includes, boom & hook blocks							
<i>NOT AVAILABLE LOOSE, MUST BE ORDERED FACTORY INSTALLED</i>							

24' (7300 mm) Boom*	5000-20-0004	No	Contact CSC		Z	\$	56,977
Includes 62.5m (205ft) boom cable, 94.5m (282ft) hook cable and 24' boom							

K170 Installation pkg.	K170-INST	No	Contact CSC		Z	\$	34,958
------------------------	-----------	----	-------------	--	---	----	--------

Drawbar, long type*	4DC02-CDVA	No	Contact CSC		A	\$	4,842
Ridgid drawbar, cannot be used with towing winch							

*Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B - K216

D155CX-8 K216	D155CX-8W0004	No	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	880,000
216,000lb (97,976kg) Lifting Capacity - includes							
100.4" (2550 mm) track gauge							
34" (860mm) Moderate shoes, clipped							

K216 lift configuration	5001-05-0001	No	Contact CSC		Z	\$	689,140
Provides draw works for 216,000 lb lift configuration at maximum lifting point (ISO 8813-1992)							
Includes 15, 516 kg (1,137 lb) and 2, 700 kg (1,557 lb) counterweight segments.							
Includes, boom & hook blocks							
<i>NOT AVAILABLE LOOSE, MUST BE ORDERED FACTORY INSTALLED</i>							

24' (7300 mm) Boom*	5001-20-0004	No	Contact CSC		Z	\$	57,774
Includes 62.5m (205ft) boom cable, 114.6m (376ft) hook cable and 24' boom							

K216 Installation pkg.	K216-INST	No	Contact CSC		Z	\$	34,958
------------------------	-----------	----	-------------	--	---	----	--------

Drawbar, long type*	4DC02-CDVA	No	Contact CSC		A	\$	4,842
Ridgid drawbar, cannot be used with towing winch							

*Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

D155CX-8 PIPELAYER

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
ATTACHMENTS (N1)						
Drawbar, long type	4DC02-CDVA	No	Contact CSC		A	\$ 4,842
Ridgid drawbar, cannot be used with towing winch						
Samurai Pipelayer Components						
DRAW WORKS ASSY. (S1)						
K170 lift configuration	5000-05-0001	No	Contact CSC		Z	\$ 639,035
Provides draw works for 170,000 lb lift configuration at maximum lifting point (ISO 8813-1992)						
Includes 11, 552 kg (1,217 lb) counterweight segments.						
Includes, boom & hook blocks						
NOT AVAILABLE LOOSE, MUST BE ORDERED FACTORY INSTALLED						
K216 lift configuration	5001-05-0001	No	Contact CSC		Z	\$ 689,140
Provides draw works for 216,000 lb lift configuration at maximum lifting point (ISO 8813-1992)						
Includes 15, 516 kg (1,137 lb) and 2, 700 kg (1,557 lb) counterweight segments.						
Includes, boom & hook blocks						
NOT AVAILABLE LOOSE, MUST BE ORDERED FACTORY INSTALLED						
BOOM ASSY. (S1)						
K170 lift configuration						
24' (7300 mm) Boom	5000-20-0004	No	Contact CSC		Z	\$ 56,977
Includes 62.5m (205ft) boom cable, 94.5m (282ft) hook cable and 24' boom						
28' (8569 mm) Boom	5000-20-0003	No	Contact CSC		Z	\$ 61,036
Includes 62.5m (205ft) boom cable, 94.5m (310ft) hook cable and 28' boom						
K216 lift configuration						
24' (7300 mm) Boom	5001-20-0004	No	Contact CSC		Z	\$ 57,774
Includes 62.5m (205ft) boom cable, 114.6m (376ft) hook cable and 24' boom						
28' (8569 mm) Boom	5001-20-0003	No	Contact CSC		Z	\$ 61,036
Includes 62.5m (205ft) boom cable, 125.9m (413ft) hook cable and 28' boom						
INSTALLATION PKG. (S1)						
K170 Installation pkg.	K170-INST	No	Contact CSC		Z	\$ 34,958
K216 Installation pkg.	K216-INST	No	Contact CSC		Z	\$ 34,958

Samurai built components warranty, technical and parts support contacts:

Order pipelayer package and related options directly from KAC.

For warranty, technical and parts support, contact:

Samurai Equipment, LLC

15437 E. Pine Street

Tulsa, OK 74116

Office: (918) 878-7715

FAX: (918) 437-1794

**Technical Support
Warranty**

Tim Towns Sr.

Cell Phone: (918) 261-5727

E-Mail: timtowns@samuraiequip.com**Parts**

Tim Towns Sr.

Cell Phone: (918) 261-5727

E-Mail: timtowns@samuraiequip.com

Tim Towns Jr.

Cell Phone: (918) 284-2007

E-Mail: timt@samuraiequip.com

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS**D155CX-8 PIPELAYER**

WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

ALLIED WINCH (NN)

Allied MODEL H12E WINCH	D155-95-A1700	No	Contact CSC		A	\$ 129,045
FOB Point: Sherwood, OR						
HYDRAULIC DESIGN						
Max line pull bare drum: 150,000 lbs (68039 kg)						
Max line speed bare drum: 106 ft/min						
Max line speed full drum: 166 ft/min						
4,000 lbs (1,814 kg), requires rear screen						
Not compatible with rigid drawbar						

Order Winch and related options directly from KAC

For warranty and technical support, contact:

Tel: 503-625-2560

ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY

Fax: 503-625-7269

2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com**GUARDING (SCREENS) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)**

Rear Screen	4D448	No	Contact CSC		A	\$ 6,356
FOB Point: Medford, OR						
With hinged opening door.						
Bolt-on design, approx 135 lbs						

Order guarding and related products directly from KAC

For Medford Warranty and technical support, contact:

Tel: 541-770-1145

MEDFORD FABRICATION

Fax: 541-779-1976

1109 Court Street, Medford, OR 97501

E-Mail: sales@medfab.com

D155PX-8 CRAWLER TRACTOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

SN# 170001 up

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D140E-7, Komatsu variable geometry turbocharged and aftercooled, direct injection, EPA Tier 4 Final Emission Certified, diesel
 Net HP:354HP (264kW) / 1900 RPM (ISO9249 / SAEJ1349)
 Economy and Power modes
 Exhaust after-treatment assembly consisting of KDPF and SCR
 Large capacity wide core cooling system (6 fins per inch spacing)
 Air cleaner, double element type
 Engine precleaner, with above the hood air intake pipe
 Fan, reversible, electronic control, hydraulic driven
 Grid heater - starting aid in cold weather
 Exhaust pipe with rain cap
 Automatic deaeration for fuel line
 Poor fuel (contamination) arrangement:
 (10 micron pre-filter w/water separator and 2 micron dual layer primary)
 Fuel hoses, general purpose
 Strainer, fuel tank fill

Electric system:

Alternator, 140 Ampere
 Back-up alarm
 Engine shutdown secondary switch
 Engine Idle auto shutdown with adjustable timer
 Seat belt caution alarm
 Batteries, large capacity
 Battery disconnect switch with lockout
 Starter, 11.0 kW
 8 Lights: (2 hood, 2 front cab, 2 rear cab, 2 rear tank) +1 for ripper AX only
 Sealed harness connectors

Power Train and Steering Controls

Auto shift transmission with selectable manual mode
 4 forward, 4 reverse speeds
 Torque converter with automatic lock-up
 Electronic Control Modulation Valve (ECMV)
 Preset travel speed in forward & reverse direction
 Hydrostatic Steering System (HSS) w/ counter-rotate in neutral

Undercarriage

Track on ground 11 9" (3580mm)
 Track gauge 7' 10 1/2" (2400mm)
 8 rollers, hard bottom undercarriage
 Track roller guards, End and center
 Track shoes assembly, 38" (965 mm) extreme service with sealed and lubricated link assembly
 Track adjusters in oil bath housing

Guards and covers:

Engine hood & gull-wing side covers, perforated
 Radiator guard double doors, hinged, perforated
 Rear cover
 Engine and transmission under guards and front pull hook
 Radiator core guard

Operator compartment:

Cab with integrated ROPS & FOPS with front, rear and door wipers
 Roof Mounted air conditioner: non-freon type, with heater, defroster, & pressurizer.
 Seat: air suspension type, fully adjustable, low back, head rest, fabric material, rotates 15 degrees to right, heated, lumbar support, 3" retractable seat belt, 330 lb (150 kg) oper. rating.
 Monitor: multi-function, 7 in (178 mm), high resolution LCD color, E/P working modes, on board diagnostics with maintenance reminders and fault code storage.
 Rear view monitoring system (one camera)
 AM/FM radio with auxiliary plug for external device
 Palm Command Control System (PCCS) for blade and travel control
 Electronic fuel control dial
 12V Accessory outlet (2)
 Lunch box holder
 Cup holder
 Mirror, Convex, inside cab

Hydraulics and controls:**

Dual tilt and pitch blade hydraulics
 Auto blade pitch function for dual tilt dozer
 1-line rear hydraulics for winch
 Blade lift cylinders
 O-ring face seal hose connections

****DOZER ASSEMBLY and REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT are not included. Select from options. Dual Tilt and Pitch only functions with a dozer assembly that is equipped w/dual tilt. Single tilt push group will only function as single tilt. Monitor must also be set to single tilt at PDI.**

Special arrangements:

High altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 9,842 ft/3000 m)
 North American ambient temp arrangement, -20°C (-4°F) through +50°C (+122°F) at Sea Level
 OSHA Arrangement
 Fast fuel fill provision
 MSHA dust arrangement
 CRN certified accumulators

*****Note: Machine does not support aftermarket grade control installations (Topcon/Trimble)*****

Vandalism protection:

Filler cap locks and cover locks

Other Standard Equipment:

Marks and plates, for USA and Puerto Rico
 KOMTRAX, level 5 with operator identification system
 Power Module service connectors
 Restraint harness tie-off points

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
 YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
 YES-CSC= CSC=
 NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
 N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation C = 1 Week
 B = 2 Weeks X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
 A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
 B = Available Loose K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for
 (May require replacement parts) machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

D155PX-8 BASE MACHINE	D155PX-8					\$ 911,429
-----------------------	----------	--	--	--	--	------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENTS						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT C - PX w/ Manual Angle	SPEC C					
Power Tilt Blade						
D155PX-8 BASE MACHINE	D155PX-8					\$ 911,429
38" (965mm) ES shoes sealed and lubricated (ILOS)	2DX9917B15					IN BASE
Track roller guards end & center guiding for LGP (ILOS)	2DV02					IN BASE
Semi-u LGP dozer assy, DTP, bushings	D155LGPR-AB02					\$ 139,118
Drawbar, long type, 528 lbs	4DC02-CDVA	YES	Contact CSC		A	\$ 4,921
Note: Multi Shank Variable Ripper for PX with Semi U blade requires SEST approval.						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT D - PX w/ SEMI-U Dual Tilt and	SPEC D					
Power Pitch Blade						
D155PX-8 BASE MACHINE	D155PX-8					\$ 911,429
38" (965mm) ES shoes sealed and lubricated (ILOS)	2DX9917B15					IN BASE
Track roller guards end & center guiding for LGP (ILOS)	2DV02					IN BASE
Blade kit for LGP Semi-u blade, includes trunnions	7DB996724A					\$26,611
Semi-u LGP dozer assy, DTP, bushings	D155LGPC-SU01					\$ 239,141
Drawbar, long type, 528 lbs	4DC02-CDVA	YES	Contact CSC		A	\$ 4,921
Note: Multi Shank Variable Ripper for PX with Semi U blade requires SEST approval.						

D155PX-8

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY (S1)Wide Gauge PX Track Groups

38" (965mm) ES shoes sealed and lubricated

2DX9917B15

NO

Contact CSC

In Base

TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)Wide Gauge PX Track Guards

Track roller guards end & center guiding for LGP

2DV02

NO

Contact CSC

In Base

D155PX DOZER ASSEMBLIES (S1)**Blade kit for PX Semi-u blade**

7DB996724A

\$

26,611

Required when ordering PX Semi-u dozer assembly

D155LGPC-SU01 or D155LGPC-SU02

(Includes Komatsu trunnions, tilt cylinders, mounting hardware)

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised MAY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
Counterweight w/rigid drawbar, rear, 7851 lbs. Includes 9-removable counterweight slabs to adjust weight	4DE01-L	YES	Contact CSC		A	\$ 32,311
Drawbar, long type, 528 lbs	4DC02-CDVA	YES	Contact CSC		A	\$ 4,921
Ripper, multi-shank, variable angle type (Includes 3 shanks with tips and hydraulic cylinders) Note: Multi Shank Variable Ripper for D155PX-8 requires SEST approval. When using a multi shank ripper with the D155PX-8 configuration, the ripper is intended for loosening and preparation of difficult to dig hard or frozen "soils" only. It is not intended for ripping applications in rocky conditions. Rear hydraulics must be modified per PSN# AA22030 by adding two additional hoses from the main valve to the manifold at rear of machine and changing the spring in the main valve to reduce hydraulic flow rate to match the ripper. A Giant ripper is <u>not allowed</u> on	4DD02-R	YES		B	A	\$ 69,081
KOMTRAX5 Iridium Satellite field kit Note: This satellite based system is to replace the standard cellular based system. It is intended for machines operating in remote areas with confirmed, no cellular communication to a machine.	7DB57C-B	N/A	Contact CSC		B	\$ 2,834

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**D155PX-8****FIELD INSTALLATION****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
--------------------	---------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)

MODEL H12E WINCH	D155-95-A1700	HYDRAULIC DESIGN Max line pull bare drum: 150,000 lbs (68039 kg) Max line speed bare drum: 106 ft/min Max line speed full drum: 166 ft/min 4,000 lbs (1,814 kg), requires rear screen	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 106,903
------------------	---------------	---	-----	--------------	------------

FAIRLEAD 4-ROLLER FOR HYDRAULIC WINCH - ALLIED SYSTEMS - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)

Fairlead 4-Roller H8LFL4	D155-95-A1701	1230 lbs (558 kg)	N/A	Sherwood, OR	\$ 30,726
--------------------------	---------------	-------------------	-----	--------------	-----------

Note:

Order Winch and related options directly from KAC

For warranty and technical support, contact:

ALLIED SYSTEMS COMPANY

2300 Oregon Street, Sherwood, Oregon, 97140, USA

Tel: 503-625-2560

Fax: 503-625-7269

E-Mail: marketing@alliedsystems.com

MECHANICAL ANGLE BLADE - ROCKLAND - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1) Quantities Limited

D155PX Manual Angle Blade Assy <i>For LGP track dozer</i>	D155LGPR-AB02	Includes C-Frame, Brace group with dual hydraulic tilt and angle blade. 14,700 lbs Order Spec Arrangement 'C' that includes the Komatsu trunnion kit for Allied vendor blade Manual angle blade is not approved for use with a ripper Rippers are <u>not approved</u> for use with manual angle blades on the D155PX	N/A	Bedford, PA	\$ 139,118
--	---------------	--	-----	-------------	------------

Note:

Order blade and related options directly from Komatsu America Corp.

For warranty and technical support, contact

ROCKLAND

TEL: 800-458-3773

P.O.BOX 5

FAX: 814-623-7214

BEDFORD, PA 15522

sales@rocklandmfg.com

SEMI-U BLADE - CWS - LEAD TIME CONTACT CSC (N1)

D155PX SU Dozer DTP <i>For LGP track dozer</i>	D155LGPC-SU01	Includes Uni-joint push frame, dual tilt and pitch with replaceable wear resistant bushings Must order Spec Arrangement 'D' that includes the blade kit 7DB996724A for LGP semi-u blade and Komatsu trunnions Mult shank variable ripper is approved for use with SU blade <u>with SEST approval</u>.	Surrey, British Columbia	\$ 239,141
D155PX SU Dozer DTP w/Liner <i>For LGP AR application</i>	D155LGPC-SU02	Includes Uni-joint push frame, dual tilt and pitch with replaceable wear resistant bushings, AR steel liner, extended 15" spill guard and skid pads for grading Must order Spec Arrangement 'E' that includes the blade kit 7DB996724A for LGP semi-u blade and Komatsu trunnions Mult shank variable ripper is approved for use with SU blade <u>with SEST approval</u>.	Surrey, British Columbia	\$ 242,051

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised MAY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

D155PX-8

Page 6

D155PX-8

ATTACHMENT NAME	SALES CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
GUARDING (SWEEPS) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (N1)					
Front Sweep - With Covered Top	3U224	Bullnose sweep designed to protect lift cylinders. Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Welding required, approx 1275 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 22,026
Front Sweep - With Covered Top, Cab Cover and AC cover	3U223	Bullnose sweep designed to protect lift cylinders. Includes bracket to remount front cab lights under sweep. Welding required, approx 1750 lbs.	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 23,009
GUARDING (SCREENS) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Side Screens, L&R	4D451	Hinged doors guard left and right side windows and cab precleaner. Bolt-on design, approx 165 lbs Note: Must also order Rear Screen Sales Code 4D448 for proper installation of side screen	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 3,933
Rear Screen	4D448	With hinged opening door. Bolt-on design, approx 135 lbs	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 4,523
GUARDING (OTHER) - MEDFORD - LEAD TIME 6 WEEKS (NN)					
Tank Guards	7M9548	Protects L&R fenders (including breathers and fillers on RH fender) and fuel tank. Approx 1350 lbs LH and RH machine model decals not included. DB should order decals separately: D155AX-8: 17A-98-61140, 17A-98-61151	N/A	Medford, OR	\$ 11,799

Note:

Order guarding and related products directly from KAC
For Medford Warranty and technical support, contact:
MEDFORD FABRICATION
1109 Court Street, Medford, OR 97501
E-Mail: sales@medfab.com

Tel: 541-770-1145
Fax: 541-779-1976

D375A-8 CRAWLER DOZER

With Tier 4 Engine

EX WORKS U.S. STOCKING AREA

(SE) SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine (SN: 81001+)**Engine and its related items**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D170E-7, 775 HP (578kW),
turbocharged and aftercooled, cooled EGR, direct injection,
electric control, U.S. EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
Engine precleaner, with above the hood
air intake pipe
Engine prelubrication system
Exhaust pipe with rain cap
Dry-type air cleaner with dust evacuator and dust indicator
Mesabi (L&M) radiator
Stop system, emergency - inside cab and machine rear (ground-level)
Swingout radiator fan, hydraulic driven, reversible, electric control

Electric system

Alternator, 140 Ampere, 24V
Battery and starter isolator
Batteries, 2 x 12V, 160Ah
Circuit breaker panel with push button resets
Heavy duty wiring DT connectors
Jump start receptacle
Starting motors, 22 kW (2 x 11 kW), 24 V
Uninterrupted cab power source

Power Train

Automatic/manual gearshift (3F/3R) TORQFLOW transmission
torque converter with lock-up clutch
Steering, wet clutch and brake

Operator compartment

Air conditioner w/ heater & defroster
Back-up alarm
Lunch box holder
Mirror, rearview
Operator presence system
Radio, AM/FM, AUX, bluetooth
Rearview monitoring system
Seat, air suspension type, heated and ventilated,
fully adjustable, tilt and lumbar
Seat belt, 3" retractable
Steel cab w/ ROPS, enclosed, sound suppressed
Sun visor

Undercarriage

Hydraulic track adjusters
Segmented sprockets
Suspension, Komatsu Bogie (K-Bogie) oscillating roller suspension
with rubber pad cushions. Oscillating equalizer bar with
shoulder pad and pivot shaft.
Track frame, 8 track rollers, 2 carrier rollers
Track roller guards

Guards and covers

Engine hood and cover, perforated
Final drive scraper, wear guard
Radiator guard door, perforated type, hinged
ROPS brackets
Under guards, hinged with front hook

Hydraulics and controls

Blade lift cylinders, large capacity
Closed-center load sensing system (CLSS)
Fixed ripper control lever
Hydraulics and cab controls for
dual-tilt dozer equipment
Hydraulics and cab controls for
giant variable ripper plus pin-puller
Hydraulic tank level sensor
Provisions for power ladder installation

Service and maintenance

Anchor points for service lanyards (SN 80028+)
blade lift cylinders (4), engine hood (2),
operator's cabin (4)
Canister style breathers
Centralized greasing for blade cylinder yoke
Centralized greasing for ripper
Concentrated fluid sampling points (oil & coolant)
Engine oil level sensor
Platform with hand rails and foot barriers
PM service connectors
Vandalism Protection
filler cap locks and cover locks
Wiggins Fast Fuel Fill
Wiggins Drains- Rear Maintenance Service Center
(hyd. oil, eng. oil, T/M oil, & eng. coolant)

Lighting Package

Access lighting
Engine room lamp
LED lighting package
High mount on hood (2), front fender mount (2),
Additional cab mount (4), rear fender mount (2)
Ripper point light (1)

Technology

Auto-idle stop system
Blade auto-pitch
KOMTRAX PLUS® with Iridium/Orbcomm
Provisions for teleoperation hardware installation
Ripper auto-return
Track shoe slip control

Special Arrangements

Cold Weather -30C Specification
includes fluids rated for -30C, engine oil
and coolant heaters
High altitude arrangement
(no fuel adjustment up to 10,000 ft / 3,000 m)
Mining specification
MSHA regulation arrangement (dust)
OSHA (USA) regulation arrangement
Sandy & dusty area arrangement

D375A-8

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:
Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):
Not Applicable

INDIVIUDUAL ORDER:

Z=	Factory Install Only	C =	Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A =	Factory Install or Loose	L =	Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B =	Available Loose (May require replacement parts)	K =	Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

D375A-8 BASE MACHINE	D375A-8					\$ 1,294,527
----------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	--------------

D375A-8

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected****N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected****NN = Optional, select sales codes as required****TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY WITH SEALED AND LUBRICATED LINK ASSEMBLY (S1)**

24" (610mm) EXT. service, EXT. cold shoes	2DX28E61HE				A	\$ 90,042
28" (710mm) EXT. service, EXT. cold shoes	2DX28E71HG				A	\$ 92,729
32" (810mm) EXT. service, EXT. cold shoes	2DXA8E81HA				A	\$ 96,079

*Note: SEST required for 32" (810mm) extreme service shoes (2DXA8E81HA)**Note: Selection of 32" (810mm) shoes (2DXA8E81HA) requires combination with limited-tilt straight frame assy (7DB992560A) to prevent interference between blade and track shoes.***DOZER ASSEMBLY (N1)**

Semi-U Blade (dual-tilt) with liner - 24.2 cu yd centralized lubrication, spill guard included	4DA26L-C				A	\$ 166,969
Full-U Blade (dual-tilt) with liner - 28.8 cu yd centralized lubrication, spill guard included	4DA28L-C				A	\$ 191,390
Straight frame assy (dual-tilt), less blade Includes pushgroup, tilt cylinders, and trunnions	7DBF26E-C				A	\$ 80,240
Straight frame assy (dual-tilt), limited-tilt, less blade Includes pushgroup, short-stroke tilt cylinders, and trunnions	7DB992560A				A	\$ 81,289

*Note: Spill guards for Semi-U & Full-U dozer blades are mandatory and included with blade assemblies 4DA26L-C & 4DA28L-C**Note: Straight frame assemblies (7DBF26E-C & 7DB992560A) offered to facilitate aftermarket blade installations. Aftermarket blades require SEST approval. Aftermarket blade installations require blade mounting hardware kit (PN: 297-EP-AK100) procured via Komatsu aftermarket.**Note: When tractor is equipped with 32" (810 mm) track shoes and dual-tilt blade configuration there is potential for blade to contact track shoes. Limited-tilt frame assy (7DB992560A) includes short-stroke tilt cylinders, limiting tilt angle and eliminating potential for interference.***REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (N1)**

Ripper, multi-shank, variable Includes 3 shanks and points, hydraulic cylinders, and remote lubrication	4DD02L-C				A	\$ 108,114
Ripper, giant, variable Includes shank, point, hydraulic cylinders, pin puller, and remote lubrication	4DD05L-C				A	\$ 72,320
Large counterweight for use with Full-U dozer, 10,441 lbs	4DE01D-B				A	\$ 29,340

*Note: Submit SEST for counterweight recommendation with aftermarket blade.**Note: Additional counterweight PN 195-69-A0190 (5,732 lbs) available from KAC parts to supplement large counterweight 4DE01D-B for use with aftermarket blade when required.***STEERING SYSTEM (S1)**

FCCS, Finger command control system 2	6DN04A				Z	\$ 5,966
---------------------------------------	--------	--	--	--	---	----------

*Note: Finger Command Control Steering (FCCS) system is a required option (SN 80134+).**If Palm Command Control Steering (PCCS) system is required please contact Komatsu sales representative.*

D375A-8

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
ACCESSIBILITY (N1)						
Power ladder, field install (SN: 81001+)	6DH70-G				A	\$ 35,619
OPTIONAL SPARES (NN)						
Semi-U blade w/ liner, 24.2 cu yd	7DBA22E-D				A	\$ 101,825
Full-U blade w/ liner, 28.8 cu yd	7DBA24E-D				A	\$ 117,498

D375A-8 CRAWLER DOZER

With Tier 4 Engine

EX WORKS U.S. STOCKING AREA

(SE) SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine (SN: 80000 - 80999)**Engine and its related items**

Engine, KOMATSU SAA6D170E-7, 775 HP (578kW),
turbocharged and aftercooled, cooled EGR, direct injection,
electric control, U.S. EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
Engine precleaner, with above the hood
air intake pipe
Engine prelubrication system
Exhaust pipe with rain cap
Dry-type air cleaner with dust evacuator and dust indicator
Komatsu auto idle stop system
Mesabi (L&M) radiator
Stop system, emergency - inside cab and machine rear (ground-level)
Swingout radiator fan, hydraulic driven, reversible, electric control

Electric system

Alternator, 140 Ampere, 24V
Back-up alarm
Battery and starter isolator
Batteries, 2 x 12V, 152Ah
Circuit breaker panel with push button resets
Heavy duty wiring DT connectors
Jump start recepticle
Starting motors, 22 kW (2 x 11 kW), 24 V
Uninterrupted cab power source

Power Train and Steering Controls

Automatic/manual gearshift selectable modes
Steering, clutch and brake
Clutch, hydraulically actuated, multiple disc, wet type
Brake, hydraulically actuated, multiple disc, wet type
Controls, brake pedal and hydraulically interconnected
lever steering
Torqflow transmission
3 forward, 3 reverse speeds
Torque converter with lock-up clutch,
3 element, single stage & single phase
Track shoe slip control

Undercarriage

Final drive scraper
Hydraulic track adjusters
Segmented sprockets
Suspension, Komatsu Bogie (K-Bogie) oscillating roller suspension
with rubber pad cushions. Oscillating equalizer bar with
shoulder pad and pivot shaft.
Track frame, 8 track rollers, 2 carrier rollers
Track roller guards

Hydraulics and controls

Blade auto-pitch
Blade lift cylinder, large capacity
Closed-center load sensing system (CLSS)
Dual tilt blade hydraulics
Hydraulics for variable gauge ripper
Hydraulic tank level sensor
Provisions for power ladder installation
Ripper auto-return

Guards and covers

Engine hood and cover, perforated
Final drive case wear guard
Radiator guard door, perforated type, hinged
ROPS brackets
Under guards, hinged with front hook

Operator compartment

Air conditioner w/ heater & defroster
Lunch box holder
Mirror, rearview
Radio, AM/FM and AUX
Rear view camera
Seat, air suspension type, heated and ventilated,
fully adjustable, tilt and lumbar
Seat belt, 3" retractable
Steel cab w/ ROPS, enclosed, sound suppressed
Sun visor
Komtrax Plus with Iridium/Orbcomm

Special Arrangements

Cold Weather -30C Specification
Cold arrangement including filters, oils and fluids rated for -30C,
engine oil heater and coolant heater
High altitude arrangement
(no fuel adjustment up to 10,000 ft / 3,000 m)
OSHA (USA) regulation arrangement

Fuel and Service

Anchor points for service lanyards (SN 80028+)
blade lift cylinders (4), engine hood (2),
operator's cabin (4)
Canister style breathers
Centralized greasing for blade cylinder yoke
Centralized greasing for ripper
Concentrated fluid sampling points (oil & coolant)
Engine oil level sensor
Platform with hand rails and foot barriers
PM service connectors
Wiggins Fast Fuel Fill
Wiggins Drains- Rear Maintenance Service Center
(hyd. oil, eng. oil, T/M oil, & eng. coolant)

Vandalism Protection

Filler cap locks and cover locks

Lighting Package

Access lighting
Engine room lamp
LED lighting package
High mount on hood (2), front fender mount (2),
Additional cab mount (4), rear fender mount (2)
Ripper point light

D375A-8

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:
Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):
Not Applicable

INDIVIUDUAL ORDER:

Z=	Factory Install Only	C =	Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A =	Factory Install or Loose	L =	Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B =	Available Loose (May require replacement parts)	K =	Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

D375A-8 BASE MACHINE	D375A-8					\$ 1,294,527
----------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	--------------

D375A-8

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected****N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected****NN = Optional, select sales codes as required****TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY WITH SEALED AND LUBRICATED LINK ASSEMBLY (S1)**

24" (610mm) EXT. service, EXT. cold shoes	2DX28E61HE				A	\$ 90,042
28" (710mm) EXT. service, EXT. cold shoes	2DX28E71HG				A	\$ 92,729
32" (810mm) EXT. service, EXT. cold shoes	2DXA8E81HA				A	\$ 96,079

*Note: SEST required for 32" (810mm) extreme service shoes (2DXA8E81HA)**Note: Selection of 32" (810mm) shoes (2DXA8E81HA) requires combination with limited-tilt straight frame assy (7DB992560A) to prevent interference between blade and track shoes.***DOZER ASSEMBLY (N1)**

Semi-U Blade (dual-tilt) with liner - 24.2 cu yd centralized lubrication, spill guard included	4DA26L-C				A	\$ 166,969
Full-U Blade (dual-tilt) with liner - 28.8 cu yd centralized lubrication, spill guard included	4DA28L-C				A	\$ 191,390
Straight frame assy (dual-tilt), less blade Includes pushgroup, tilt cylinders, and trunnions	7DBF26E-C				A	\$ 80,240
Straight frame assy (dual-tilt), limited-tilt, less blade Includes pushgroup, short-stroke tilt cylinders, and trunnions	7DB992560A				A	\$ 81,289

*Note: Spill guards for Semi-U & Full-U dozer blades are mandatory and included with blade assemblies 4DA26L-C & 4DA28L-C**Note: Straight frame assemblies (7DBF26E-C & 7DB992560A) offered to facilitate aftermarket blade installations. Aftermarket blades require SEST approval. Aftermarket blade installations require blade mounting hardware kit (PN: 297-EP-AK100) procured via Komatsu aftermarket.**Note: When tractor is equipped with 32" (810 mm) track shoes and dual-tilt blade configuration there is potential for blade to contact track shoes. Limited-tilt frame assy (7DB992560A) includes short-stroke tilt cylinders, limiting tilt angle and eliminating potential for interference.***REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (N1)**

Ripper, multi-shank, variable Includes 3 shanks and points, hydraulic cylinders, and remote lubrication	4DD02L-C				A	\$ 108,114
Ripper, giant, variable Includes shank, point, hydraulic cylinders, pin puller, and remote lubrication	4DD05L-C				A	\$ 72,320
Large counterweight for use with Full-U dozer, 10,441 lbs	4DE01D-B				A	\$ 29,340

*Note: Submit SEST for counterweight recommendation with aftermarket blade.**Note: Additional counterweight PN 195-69-A0190 (5,732 lbs) available from KAC parts to supplement large counterweight 4DE01D-B for use with aftermarket blade when required.***STEERING SYSTEM (S1)**

FCCS, Finger command control system 2	6DN04A				Z	\$ 5,966
---------------------------------------	--------	--	--	--	---	----------

*Note: Finger Command Control Steering (FCCS) system is a required option (SN 80134+).**If Palm Command Control Steering (PCCS) system is required please contact Komatsu sales representative.*

D375A-8

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
ACCESSIBILITY (N1)						
Power ladder	6DH70-B				A	\$ 35,619
OPTIONAL SPARES (NN)						
Semi-U blade w/ liner, 24.2 cu yd	7DBA22E-D				A	\$ 101,825
Full-U blade w/ liner, 28.8 cu yd	7DBA24E-D				A	\$ 117,498

D475A-8 CRAWLER DOZER

With Tier 4 Engine

EX WORKS U.S STOCKING AREA

(SE) SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine (SN: 50000 - 50999)**Operator environment and equipment**

Air conditioner and heater with automatic climate control and defroster
Back-up alarm
Decelerator pedal
Double wiper for cab door
Horn, warning
LED lighting package
Access lamps (4)
Additional cab mount (4)
Front fender mount (2)
High mount on hood (2)
Rear fender mount (2)
Ripper point light
Lunch box holder
Mirror, rearview
Provisions for power ladder installation
Radio, AM/FM, AUX, bluetooth
Rearview monitoring system
ROPS (meets ISO 3471 standards)
Weight: 1,634 lbs. (741 kg.)
Width: 6'11" (2,098 mm.)
Height: 6'3" (1,910 mm), compartment floor to ceiling
Seat
Air suspension, fabric, low back rest, head rest, heated and ventilated
Seat belt, 3" retractable
Uninterrupted power source for 3rd party system

Engine and Powertrain

Auto/manual gearshift (3F/3R) TORQFLOW transmission
Torque converter with lock-up clutch
Alternator, 140 Amps, 24V
Batteries, large capacity, 4 x 12 V, 160 Ah
Circuit breaker panel w/ push button resets
Dry-type air cleaner with dust evacuator and dust indicator
Electrical engine oil and coolant heaters
Engine intake precleaner
Engine, KOMATSU SAA12V140E-7, 1040 HP (777 kW), turbocharged and aftercooled, cooled EGR, direct injection, electric control, U.S. EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
Engine prelubrication system
Final drive scraper, wear guard
Hydraulically driven radiator fan, swing out, reversible
Perforated side covers
Radiator, fin and tube type, copper core
Starting motors, 15 kW. (2 x 7.5 kW.), 24 V
Steering, wet clutch and brake

Undercarriage

Extreme service shoes
Hydraulic track adjusters
Idler spring tensioner, additional preload
Labryinth-type track rollers
Segmented sprocket segments
Suspension, Komatsu Bogie (K-Bogie) oscilating roller suspension with rubber cushions. Oscillating equalizer bar with shoulder pads and pivot shaft.
Track roller guards

Hydraulics

Hydraulics and cab controls for dual-tilt dozer equipment
Hydraulics and cab controls for giant variable ripper plus pin-puller

Service and maintenance

Anchor points for service lanyards
Canister-type, remote breathers
Centralized greasing (blade cylinder yoke and Ripper)
Concentrated live oil sampling ports
Engine emergency stop system
Engine room light (LED)
Electrical dust indicator
Electrical engine oil level sensor
Electrical hydraulic oil level sensor
Fast fill fuel system
Hinged underguards with front pull hook
Isolators, battery and starter
Jump start recepticle
Service fill and evacuation center, ground-level
Hyd. oil, eng. oil, T/M oil, and coolant
Platform with hand rails and toe boards
PM service connectors
Radiator site gauge
Vandalisim protection kit (cover locks)

Technology

Auto-idle stop system
Auto-pitch blade control
Auto-ripper return
KOMTRAX PLUS® WITH Iridium + WIFI
Track shoe slip control

Special arrangements

Cold area arrangement (-30 C° - +40 C°)
High altitude arrangement
Mining specification
MSHA regulation arrangement (dust)
OSHA (USA) regulation arrangement
Sandy and dusty area arrangement

D475A-8

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:
Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):
Not Applicable

INDIVIUDUAL ORDER:

Z=	Factory Install Only	C =	Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A =	Factory Install or Loose	L =	Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B =	Available Loose (May require replacement parts)	K =	Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

PRICING:
Pricing is Ex works (EXW) U.S. stock yard. Buyer is responsible for outbound transportation and crane charges.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
D475A-8 BASE MACHINE	D475A-8					\$ 1,815,630

D475A-8

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected****N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected****NN = Optional, select sales codes as required****TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY WITH SEALED AND LUBRICATED LINK ASSEMBLY (S1)**

28" (710mm) cold weather link assy. with trapezoidal shoe holes	2DXA1E71VA				A	\$ 138,601
32" (810mm) cold weather link assy. with trapezoidal shoe holes	2DXA1E81VA				A	\$ 142,678
28" (710mm) std. weather link assy.	2DXA1P71HC				A	\$ 128,204
32" (810mm) std. weather link assy.	2DXA1P81HC				A	\$ 135,681
36" (910mm) std. weather link assy.	2DXA1P91HC				A	\$ 140,976

DOZER ASSEMBLY (N1)

Semi-U Blade (dual tilt) with liner, 35.6 cu yd centralized lubrication, spill guard included	4DA26L-D				A	\$ 245,252
Full-U Blade (dual tilt) with liner, 45.0 cu yd centralized lubrication, spill guard included	4DA28L-D				A	\$ 263,318
Superdozer Blade (dual tilt) with liner, 58.9 cu yd centralized lubrication	4DAS04L-B				A	\$ 341,506
Straight frame assy, dual tilt, less blade	7DBF26-G				B	\$ 117,451
Straight frame assy, superdozer, dual tilt, less blade	7DBFS02-C				B	\$ 148,473

*Note: Straight frame assemblies include single-link blade support, push arms, tilt cylinders and trunnions.**Straight frame assy (7DBFS02-C) is intended to be used in combination with superdozer blade (7DBAS05-A).**Note: Aftermarket blade requires SEST approval.**Note: Aftermarket blade installation requires blade mounting hardware kit (PN: 198-T0-C0010) procured from KAC parts.**Note: Spill guards are mandatory and included with Semi-U (4DA26L-D), Full-U (4DA28L-D), and Superdozer (4DAS04L-B) assemblies.**Note: When selecting Superdozer Blade Ass'y (4DAS04L-B) OR Superdozer straight frame (7DBFS02-C), a SEST submission is required for C.G. evaluation and counterweight recommendation.***REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (N1)**

Ripper, multi-shank, variable Includes 3 shanks, points, protectors, hydraulic cylinders, and remote lubrication	4DD02L-D				A	\$ 157,452
Ripper, giant, variable (long protector) Includes shank, point, protector, hydraulic cylinders, hyd. pin puller, and remote lubrication	4DD04L-C				A	\$ 93,532
Counterweight bracket + ballast = 13,395 lbs.	4DE01-G				A	\$ 27,167
Large counterweight bracket + ballast = 14,509 lbs.	4DE01C-B				A	\$ 31,402

*Note: Submit SEST for counterweight recommendation with aftermarket blade.***STEERING SYSTEM (S1)**

FCCS, Finger command control system 2	6DN04A				Z	\$ 4,739
---------------------------------------	--------	--	--	--	---	----------

*Note: Finger Command Control Steering (FCCS) system is a mandatory option (SN 50029+).**If Palm Command Control Steering (PCCS) system is required please contact Komatsu sales representative.*

D475A-8

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

ACCESSIBILITY (N1)

Power boarding ladder, factory install	6DH70-C				L	\$ 30,838
Power boarding ladder, field install	6DH70-D				A	\$ 32,588

Note: Power boarding ladder, factory install (6DH70-C) will be a build to order option and may have extended lead times.

Select Power boarding ladder, field install (6DH70-D) for installation during initial machine assembly for expedited lead time.

OPTIONAL SPARES (NN)

Semi-U blade w/liner, 35.6 cu yd	7DBA22E-E				B	\$ 140,549
Full-U blade w/ liner, 45.0 cu yd	7DBA24E-E				B	\$ 154,139
Full-U blade, less liners, 45.0 cu yd	7DB993086A				B	\$ 155,550
includes blade mounting hardware						
Superdozer blade w/ liner, 58.9 cu yd	7DBAS05-A				B	\$ 198,722
includes blade mounting hardware						
Superdozer blade, less liners, 58.9 cu yd	7DB993431A				B	\$ 201,144
includes blade mounting hardware						

Note: Full-U blade 7DB993086A includes mounting hardware required to install loose blade to straight frame assembly 7DBF26-G.

Note: Superdozer blades 7DBAS05-A & 7DB993431A include mounting hardware required to install loose blade to Superdozer straight frame assembly 7DBFS02-C.

Note: Full-U blade (7DB993086A) & Superdozer blade (7DB993431A) are offered without O.E. liners to facilitate local installation of preferred wear package. Please submit a SEST when installing a local liner package.

D475A-8 CRAWLER DOZER

With Tier 4 Engine

EX WORKS U.S STOCKING AREA

(SE) SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine (SN: 51001+)**Operator environment and equipment**

Air conditioner and heater with automatic climate control and defroster
Back-up alarm
Decelerator pedal
Double wiper for cab door
Horn, warning
LED lighting package
Access lamps (4)
Additional cab mount (4)
Front fender mount (2)
High mount on hood (2)
Rear fender mount (2)
Ripper point light (1)
Lunch box holder
Mirror, rearview
Operator presence system
Provisions for power ladder installation
Radio, AM/FM, AUX, bluetooth
Rearview monitoring system
ROPS (meets ISO 3471 standards)
Weight: 1,634 lbs. (741 kg.)
Width: 6'11" (2,098 mm.)
Height: 6'3" (1,910 mm), compartment floor to ceiling
Seat
Air suspension, fabric, low back rest, head rest, heated and ventilated
Seat belt, 3" retractable
Uninterrupted power source for 3rd party system

Engine and Powertrain

Auto/manual gearshift (3F/3R) TORQFLOW transmission
Torque converter with lock-up clutch
Alternator, 140 Amps, 24V
Batteries, large capacity, 4 x 12 V, 160 Ah
Circuit breaker panel w/ push button resets
Dry-type air cleaner with dust evacuator and dust indicator
Electrical engine oil and coolant heaters
Engine intake precleaner
Engine, KOMATSU SAA12V140E-7, 1040 HP (777 kW), turbocharged and aftercooled, cooled EGR, direct injection, electric control, U.S. EPA Tier 4 Final emission certified, diesel
Engine prelubrication system
Final drive scraper, wear guard
Hydraulically driven radiator fan, swing out, reversible
Perforated side covers
Radiator, fin and tube type, copper core
Starting motors, 15 kW. (2 x 7.5 kW.), 24 V
Steering, wet clutch and brake

Undercarriage

Annealed track frames
Extreme service shoes
Hydraulic track adjusters
Idler spring tensioner, additional preload
Labrynth-type track rollers
Segmented sprocket segments
Suspension, Komatsu Bogie (K-Bogie) oscillating roller suspension with rubber cushions. Oscillating equalizer bar with shoulder pads and pivot shaft.
Track roller guards

Hydraulics

Hydraulics and cab controls for dual-tilt dozer equipment
Hydraulics and cab controls for giant variable ripper plus pin-puller

Service and maintenance

Anchor points for service lanyards
Canister-type, remote breathers
Centralized greasing (blade cylinder yoke and Ripper)
Concentrated live oil sampling ports
Engine emergency stop system
Engine room light (LED)
Electrical dust indicator
Electrical engine oil level sensor
Electrical hydraulic oil level sensor
Fast fill fuel system
Hinged underguards with front pull hook
Isolators, battery and starter
Jump start recepticle
Service fill and evacuation center, ground-level
Hyd. oil, eng. oil, T/M oil, and coolant
Platform with hand rails and toe boards
PM service connectors
Radiator site gauge
Vandalisim protection kit (cover locks)

Technology

Auto-idle stop system
Auto-pitch blade control
Auto-ripper return
KOMTRAX PLUS® WITH Iridium + WIFI
Provisions for teleoperation hardware installation
Track shoe slip control

Special arrangements

Cold Weather -30C Specification
includes fluids rated for -30C, engine oil and coolant heaters
High altitude arrangement
Mining specification
MSHA regulation arrangement (dust)
OSHA (USA) regulation arrangement
Sandy and dusty area arrangement

D475A-8

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

Not Applicable

INDIVIUDUAL ORDER:

Z=	Factory Install Only	C =	Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A =	Factory Install or Loose	L =	Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B =	Available Loose	K =	Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion
	(May require replacement parts)		

PRICING:

Pricing is Ex works (EXW) U.S. stock yard. Buyer is responsible for outbound transportation and crane charges.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

D475A-8 BASE MACHINE	D475A-8					\$ 1,815,630
----------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	--------------

D475A-8

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected****N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected****NN = Optional, select sales codes as required****TRACK SHOE ASSEMBLY WITH SEALED AND LUBRICATED LINK ASSEMBLY (S1)**

28" (710mm) cold weather link assy.	2DXA1E71HC				A	\$ 137,000
32" (810mm) cold weather link assy.	2DXA1E81HD				A	\$ 140,750
36" (910mm) cold weather link assy.	2DXA1E91HB				A	\$ 144,500
28" (710mm) cold weather link assy. with trapezoidal shoe holes	2DXA1E71VB				A	\$ 138,600
32" (810mm) cold weather link assy. with trapezoidal shoe holes	2DXA1E81VB				A	\$ 142,500
36" (910mm) cold weather link assy. with trapezoidal shoe holes	2DX992332A				A	\$ 146,000
36" (910mm) cold weather link assy. dual-bushing (rotating) with large, trapezoidal shoe holes + leading edge relief	2DX992270A				A	\$ 184,000

*Note: Dual-bushing track arrangement (2DX9922708) is reserved for soft ground conditions and is not suitable for hard rock.**This undercarriage configuration offers extended changeout intervals when operating in highly abrasive materials.**Dual-bushing undercarriage configuration requires SEST approval.**Note: Dual-bushing track arrangement (2DX9922708) requires selection of dual-bushing track frame configuration (6DX7722708).***TRACK FRAME CONFIGURATION (N1)**

Dual-bushing track frame configuration (ILOS)	6DX9922708				Z	\$ 52,488
---	------------	--	--	--	---	-----------

*Note: Dual-bushing track frame configuration (6DX9922708) requires selection of dual-bushing track arrangement (2DX992270A)**Dual-bushing track frame configuration includes the following equipment:*

- large diameter, single flange track rollers
- large diameter, single flange carrier rollers
- limited minor bogie oscillation supporting utilization of large diameter rollers
- sprocket segments compatible with dual-bushing link assembly

DOZER ASSEMBLY (N1)

Semi-U Blade (dual tilt) with liner, 35.6 cu yd centralized lubrication, spill guard included	4DA26L-D				A	\$ 245,252
Full-U Blade (dual tilt) with liner, 45.0 cu yd centralized lubrication, spill guard included	4DA28L-D				A	\$ 263,318
Superdozer Blade (dual tilt) with liner, 58.9 cu yd centralized lubrication	4DAS04L-B				A	\$ 341,506
Straight frame assy, dual tilt, less blade	7DBF26-G				B	\$ 117,451
Straight frame assy, superdozer, dual tilt, less blade	7DBFS02-C				B	\$ 148,473

*Note: Straight frame assemblies include single-link blade support, push arms, tilt cylinders and trunnions.**Straight frame assy (7DBFS02-C) is intended to be used in combination with superdozer blade (7DBAS05-A).**Note: Aftermarket blade requires SEST approval.**Note: Aftermarket blade installation requires blade mounting hardware kit (PN: 198-T0-C0010) procured from KAC parts.**Note: Spill guards are mandatory and included with Semi-U (4DA26L-D), Full-U (4DA28L-D), and Superdozer (4DAS04L-B) assemblies.**Note: When selecting Superdozer Blade Ass'y (4DAS04L-B) OR Superdozer straight frame (7DBFS02-C), a SEST submission is required for C.G. evaluation and counterweight recommendation.*

D475A-8

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected****N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected****NN = Optional, select sales codes as required****REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (N1)**

Ripper, multi-shank, variable Includes 3 shanks, points, protectors, hydraulic cylinders, and remote lubrication	4DD02L-D				A	\$ 157,452
Ripper, giant, variable (long protector) Includes shank, point, protector, hydraulic cylinders, hyd. pin puller, and remote lubrication	4DD04L-C				A	\$ 93,532
Counterweight bracket + ballast = 13,395 lbs.	4DE01-G				A	\$ 27,167
Large counterweight bracket + ballast = 14,509 lbs.	4DE01C-B				A	\$ 31,402

*Note: Submit SEST for counterweight recommendation with aftermarket blade.***STEERING SYSTEM (S1)**

FCCS, Finger command control system 2 (ILOS)	6DN04A				Z	\$ 4,739
--	--------	--	--	--	---	----------

*Note: Finger Command Control Steering (FCCS) system is a mandatory option (SN 50029+).**If Palm Command Control Steering (PCCS) system is required please contact Komatsu sales representative.***ACCESSIBILITY (N1)**

Power boarding ladder, field install (SN: 51001+)	6DH70-F				A	\$ 32,588
---	---------	--	--	--	---	-----------

OPTIONAL SPARES (NN)

Semi-U blade w/liner, 35.6 cu yd	7DBA22E-E				B	\$ 140,549
Full-U blade w/ liner, 45.0 cu yd	7DBA24E-E				B	\$ 154,139
Full-U blade, less liners, 45.0 cu yd includes blade mounting hardware	7DB993086A				B	\$ 155,550
Superdozer blade w/ liner, 58.9 cu yd includes blade mounting hardware	7DBAS05-A				B	\$ 198,722
Superdozer blade, less liners, 58.9 cu yd includes blade mounting hardware	7DB993431A				B	\$ 201,144

*Note: Full-U blade 7DB993086A includes mounting hardware required to install loose blade to straight frame assembly 7DBF26-G.**Note: Superdozer blades 7DBAS05-A & 7DB993431A include mounting hardware required to install loose blade to Superdozer straight frame assembly 7DBFS02-C.**Note: Full-U blade (7DB993086A) & Superdozer blade (7DB993431A) are offered without O.E. liners to facilitate local installation of preferred wear package. Please submit a SEST when installing a local liner package.*